

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Steven Pritchard

Southern Illinois Linux Users Group / K&S Pritchard Enterprises, Inc.

<steve@silug.org>

3.2.3

Copyright © 2001–2005 Steven Pritchard

Copyright © 1997–1999 Patrick Reijnen

2005–07–12

This document attempts to list most of the hardware known to be either supported or unsupported under Linux.

Copyright

This HOWTO is free documentation; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free software Foundation; either version 2 of the license, or (at your option) any later version.

Table of Contents

<u>1. Introduction</u>	1
<u>1.1. Notes on binary-only drivers</u>	1
<u>1.2. Notes on proprietary drivers</u>	1
<u>1.3. System architectures</u>	1
<u>1.4. Related sources of information</u>	2
<u>1.5. Known problems with this document</u>	2
<u>1.6. New versions of this document</u>	2
<u>1.7. Feedback and corrections</u>	2
<u>1.8. Acknowledgments</u>	3
<u>1.9. Revision History</u>	3
<u>2. Computers/Motherboards/BIOS</u>	5
<u>2.1. Specific system/motherboard/BIOS</u>	5
<u>2.2. Unsupported</u>	6
<u>3. Laptops</u>	7
<u>3.1. Specific laptops</u>	7
<u>3.2. PCMCIA</u>	7
<u>4. CPU/FPU</u>	8
<u>4.1. Intel</u>	8
<u>4.2. AMD</u>	8
<u>4.3. Cyrix</u>	8
<u>4.4. IDT</u>	8
<u>4.5. Transmeta</u>	8
<u>4.6. Misc. notes</u>	9
<u>5. Memory</u>	10
<u>6. Video cards</u>	11
<u>6.1. XFree86</u>	11
<u>6.2. Proprietary X servers</u>	31
<u>6.3. Kernel Framebuffer (fbdev)</u>	31
<u>6.4. SVGALIB (graphics for console)</u>	31
<u>7. Controllers (hard drive)</u>	32
<u>7.1. Alpha, Beta drivers</u>	32
<u>8. Controllers (SCSI)</u>	33
<u>8.1. Supported</u>	33
<u>8.2. Alpha, Beta drivers</u>	35
<u>8.3. Unsupported</u>	36
<u>9. SCSI RAID Controllers</u>	37
<u>10. IDE RAID Controllers</u>	38

Table of Contents

<u>11. Controllers (I/O)</u>	39
<u>12. Controllers (multiport)</u>	40
<u>12.1. Non-intelligent cards</u>	40
<u>12.1.1. Supported</u>	40
<u>12.2. Intelligent cards</u>	40
<u>12.2.1. Supported</u>	40
<u>12.2.2. Alpha, Beta drivers</u>	41
<u>13. Network adapters</u>	42
<u>13.1. Supported</u>	42
<u>13.1.1. Ethernet</u>	42
<u>13.1.2. ISDN</u>	43
<u>13.1.3. WAN Cards</u>	44
<u>13.1.4. Wireless</u>	46
<u>13.1.5. Frame Relay, X.25, Synchronous PPP, Cisco HDLC</u>	46
<u>13.1.6. Pocket and portable adapters</u>	46
<u>13.1.7. Slotless</u>	46
<u>13.1.8. ARCnet</u>	46
<u>13.1.9. TokenRing</u>	46
<u>13.1.10. FDDI</u>	47
<u>13.1.11. Amateur radio (AX.25)</u>	47
<u>13.1.12. PCMCIA cards</u>	47
<u>13.2. Alpha, Beta drivers</u>	47
<u>13.2.1. Ethernet</u>	47
<u>13.2.2. ISDN</u>	47
<u>13.2.3. ATM</u>	47
<u>13.2.4. Wireless</u>	48
<u>13.3. Unsupported</u>	48
<u>14. Sound cards</u>	49
<u>14.1. Supported</u>	49
<u>14.2. Alpha, Beta drivers</u>	52
<u>14.3. Unsupported</u>	52
<u>15. Hard drives</u>	54
<u>15.1. Unsupported</u>	54
<u>16. Tape drives</u>	55
<u>16.1. Supported</u>	55
<u>16.2. Alpha, Beta drivers</u>	55
<u>16.3. Unsupported</u>	55
<u>17. CD-ROM drives</u>	56
<u>17.1. Supported</u>	56
<u>17.2. Alpha, Beta drivers</u>	56
<u>17.3. Notes</u>	57

Table of Contents

<u>18. CD-Writers</u>	58
<u>19. DVD drives</u>	59
<u>20. Removable drives</u>	60
<u>21. Mice</u>	61
<u>21.1. Supported</u>	61
<u>21.2. Alpha, Beta drivers</u>	61
<u>21.3. Notes</u>	61
<u>22. Modems</u>	62
<u>23. Printers/Plotters</u>	64
<u>23.1. Ghostscript</u>	132
<u>23.1.1. Ghostscript 5.1 supported printers</u>	132
<u>23.1.2. Alpha, Beta drivers</u>	133
<u>24. Scanners</u>	134
<u>24.1. Supported</u>	134
<u>24.2. Alpha, Beta drivers</u>	135
<u>24.3. Unsupported</u>	135
<u>25. USB</u>	137
<u>25.1. Digital Cameras</u>	137
<u>25.2. Miscellaneous</u>	137
<u>26. IEEE 1394 (FireWire/i.Link)</u>	138
<u>27. PCMCIA/Cardbus cards</u>	139
<u>28. Other hardware</u>	157
<u>28.1. Amateur Radio</u>	157
<u>28.2. VESA Power Savings Protocol (DPMS) monitors</u>	157
<u>28.3. Touch screens</u>	157
<u>28.4. Terminals on serial port</u>	157
<u>28.5. Joysticks</u>	157
<u>28.6. Video devices (capture boards, frame grabbers, TV tuners, etc.)</u>	158
<u>28.7. Digital Camera</u>	160
<u>28.7.1. Supported</u>	161
<u>28.7.2. Unsupported</u>	161
<u>28.8. UPS</u>	161
<u>28.9. Multifunction boards</u>	162
<u>28.10. Data acquisition</u>	162
<u>28.11. Watchdog timer interfaces</u>	162
<u>28.12. Miscellaneous</u>	162

Table of Contents

<u>29. Appendix A. Supported Parallel Port devices</u>	163
<u>29.1. Ethernet</u>	163
<u>29.2. Hard drives</u>	163
<u>29.3. Tape drives</u>	163
<u>29.4. CD-ROM drives</u>	163
<u>29.5. Removable drives</u>	164
<u>29.6. IDE Adapter</u>	164
<u>29.7. SCSI Adapters</u>	164
<u>29.8. Digital Camera</u>	164
<u>29.9. PCMCIA parallel port cards</u>	164
<u>30. Appendix B. Linux incompatible Hardware</u>	165
<u>31. Glossary</u>	169

1. Introduction

This document lists most of the hardware components (not whole computers) known to be supported or not supported under Linux, so reading through this document you can choose the components for your own Linux computer and know what to avoid. As the list of components supported by Linux changes constantly, this document will never be complete. If a component is not mentioned in this HOWTO, I simply have not found support for the component and nobody has told me about support.

Subsections titled 'Alpha, Beta drivers' list hardware with alpha or beta drivers in varying degrees of usability. Note that some drivers only exist in alpha kernels, so if you see something listed as supported but isn't in your version of the Linux kernel, upgrade.

1.1. Notes on binary-only drivers

Some devices are supported by binary-only modules; avoid these when you can. Binary-only modules are modules which are compiled for ONE kernel version. The source code for these modules has NOT been released. This may prevent you from upgrading or maintaining your system. It will also prevent you from using the component on alternate (usually non-x86) architectures.

Linus Torvalds says "I allow binary-only modules, but I want people to know that they are only ever expected to work on the one version of the kernel that they were compiled for." (See <http://lwn.net/1999/0211/a/lt-binary.html> for the rest of the message.)

1.2. Notes on proprietary drivers

Various proprietary drivers for sound, video, etc. exist for Linux. Tracking these proprietary drivers is beyond the scope of this document. These drivers might be mentioned at various points in this document, but note that no effort has been made to make sure that this information is current.

1.3. System architectures

This document primarily deals with Linux for x86-based platforms. For other platforms, check the following:

- [Alpha](#)
- [ARM](#)
- [CRIS \(Axis Communications ETRAX 100LX embedded CPU\)](#)
- [IA-64](#)
- [m68k](#)
- [MIPS](#)
- [PA-RISC](#)
- [PowerPC](#)
- [S/390](#)
- [SuperH](#)
- [SPARC](#)

There are also the [ELKS](#) and [uClinux](#) ports, which are forks of the mainstream kernel source designed for MMU-less (mostly very low-end and embedded) systems.

1.4. Related sources of information

- The LDP has an [index of hardware-related HOWTO documents](#).
 - [Price Watch](#) (street price search engine, also useful for finding specs on various bits of hardware)
 - [Guide to Computer Vendors](#)
-

1.5. Known problems with this document

This document can't possibly be up-to-date at all times. I would like to see this document be a useful reference again. The following items need to be fixed for that to happen:

- Old cruft needs to be eliminated. Much of this document was written in 1995, give or take, when PCI was new and not supported terribly well, and ISA PnP was seen as something evil. Oh, how the times have changed...

Also, many of the model numbers listed in this document are no longer available, and are probably not of much interest to the vast majority of people. Personally, I think hardware that hasn't been available for more than 5 years or so can safely be removed. Old versions of this document will always be available on the Internet...

- URLs in this document need updating. I've begun to do that, but it is a big job... Diffs are welcome.
- In the process of updating and converting this document to DocBook, some cruft was introduced. If anyone wants to help clean up this, get the latest source (preferably by emailing me at steve@silug.org) and grep for "FIXME".
- Lists in this HOWTO that are available in other HOWTOs or FAQs need to be either updated here or dropped completely from this document.
- Newer interfaces such as USB need to be added into the list. (Would a USB-attached hard drive go under "USB", "Removable drives", "Hard drives", or all of the above?)
- And, of course, random hardware that just isn't listed in this document needs to be added.

All of this is going to require a lot of work. If this happens to interest you, please email steve@silug.org. I can use the help. :-)

1.6. New versions of this document

The latest version of this document can be found on [the Linux Documentation Project home site](#) or any of its many mirrors.

1.7. Feedback and corrections

If you have questions or comments about this document, please feel free to email Steven Pritchard at steve@silug.org. I also welcome corrections and additions. At some point in the near future, I plan to set up a web interface for adding components to this document. In the mean time, please just use the word "hardware" somewhere in the subject when sending corrections or additions.

1.8. Acknowledgments

This document has passed through many hands. I don't know if he wrote the first version, but in 1993 Ed Carp was maintaining it. In August of 1994, FRiC (Boy of Destiny) took over. After he fell off the face of the planet in late 1995 or early 1996 (and we all miss him from IRC, I might add), Patrick Reijnen took over (sometime in 1997) and continued to maintain this document until late 1999.

Recent versions of this document contained the following:

Thanks to all the authors and contributors of other HOWTO's, many things here are shamelessly stolen from their works; to FRiC, Zane Healy and Ed Carp, the original authors of this HOWTO; and to everyone else who sent in updates and feedbacks. Special thanks to Eric Boerner and lilo (the person, not the program) for the sanity checks. And thanks to Dan Quinlan for the original SGML conversion.

Many thanks to all those who have contributed to this document over the years.

In addition, I'd like to thank the many members of the [Southern Illinois Linux Users Group](#) and the [Linux Users of Central Illinois](#) for giving me so many interesting problems to solve over the years, and, of course, my wife Kara for putting up with me all these years. :-)

1.9. Revision History

The following is the revision history of this document since I (Steven Pritchard) took over maintenance.

Revision History

Revision 3.2.3	2005-07-12	Revised by: sjp
Fix link for AlphaLinux project. Add some laptop notes. Add information about the 3ware 9000-series cards.		
Revision 3.2.2	2004-01-30	Revised by: sjp
Opteron/Athlon64 information added. Fixed up some of the video card entries. Add notes about 3ware 8000-series cards, SATA, and the WD drive "configuration update".		
Revision 3.2.1	2002-11-12	Revised by: sjp
Replaced "commercial" with "proprietary" in most cases. (I should probably go one more step and make that "proprietary, closed-source" or something similar. Comments and suggestions are appreciated.) Added placeholder IEEE 1394 section. Updated various other sections. Thanks to Rick Moen for prompting this revision with various updates and suggestions.		
Revision 3.2.0	2002-08-13	Revised by: sjp
Removed a lot of cruft. Added information direct from pcmcia-cs.sourceforge.net on supported PCMCIA cards. Added a section on DVD drives . Thanks to Tom Hanlin for pointing out that there was no mention of them before. Replaced all references to metalab with ibiblio, and all references to linuxdoc.org with tldp.org. Probably other changes I'm forgetting, which should teach me not to wait so long between releases.		
Revision 3.1.5	2002-03-28	Revised by: sjp
Moved revision history to Introduction section. More dead link fixes and other corrections. Thanks to Lin Hung-Ta, Silviu Tamasdan, and various others.		
Revision 3.1.4	2002-02-17	Revised by: sjp
Added note about CRIS architecture. Updated WAN Cards section.		

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Revision 3.1.3	2001-12-30	Revised by: sjp
Updated video card section and other minor cleanups and updates.		
Revision 3.1.2	2001-12-21	Revised by: sjp
Update location for GS-4500 software in the scanners section . (Thanks to Jan Willamowius for pointing out that the page had moved.) Begin updating RAID controller section by separating SCSI RAID and IDE RAID.		
Revision 3.1.1	2001-12-14	Revised by: sjp
List printers with a "F" or missing grade from the linuxprinting.org database in the incompatible hardware section .		
Revision 3.1.0	2001-12-12	Revised by: sjp
Fix/remove more broken/dead links. Import printer listing from linuxprinting.org .		
Revision 3.0.7	2001-10-18	Revised by: sjp
Started fixing dead links. (Thanks to Rob Janssen, Shaul Karl, Charles McColm, and Paul Stephenson for the corrections.)		
Revision 3.0.6	2001-09-14	Revised by: sjp
Started cleaning up incompatible hardware section.		
Revision 3.0.5	2001-09-04	Revised by: sjp
Updated CPU and motherboards sections. Added WAN Cards section and removed old "Frame Relay", "X.25", and "Synchronous PPP, Cisco HDLC" sections under Network adapters .		
Revision 3.0.4	2001-06-25	Revised by: sjp
Updated Network adapters and Controllers (multiport) sections to include current Cyclades products. (Thanks to Ivan Passos at Cyclades for the update.)		
Revision 3.0.3	2001-05-28	Revised by: sjp
Added USB section. Added note on non-x86 hardware to CPU section. Updated Motherboards section. Added a link to the Sound HOWTO in the Sound cards section. Folded Related sources of information section into introduction and removed dead links.		
Revision 3.0.2	2001-05-10	Revised by: sjp
LDP-requested cleanup.		
Revision 3.0.1	2001-05-07	Revised by: sjp
Updated modems section.		
Revision 3.0.0	2001-04-22	Revised by: sjp
First DocBook version. Various updates.		

2. Computers/Motherboards/BIOS

ISA, VLB, EISA, PCI, and AGP buses are all supported. All recent motherboards should work fine, although certain integrated controllers may or may not work well (or at all).

2.1. Specific system/motherboard/BIOS

Please note that this is by no means a complete list. Please send updates.

Manufacturer	Model Number	Description	Notes
Intel	STL2	ServerWorks chipset, dual Socket 370 (PIII), integrated video (ATI), ethernet (eepro100), and dual-channel SCSI (aic7xxx)	
Intel	815EEA, 815EEA2L	Intel 815 chipset, Socket 370 (PIII/Celeron), integrated video, audio, ethernet (815EEA2L only)	video, sound, ethernet, etc. are all supported, although they require recent kernels and XFree86
SuperMicro	370DL3	ServerWorks chipset, dual Socket 370 (PIII), integrated ethernet (eepro100), SCSI (aic7xxx)	
SuperMicro	370DLE	ServerWorks chipset, dual Socket 370 (PIII), integrated ethernet (eepro100)	
SuperMicro	P6DGE	Intel 440GX chipset, dual Slot 1 (PII/PIII/Celeron)	
SuperMicro	P6DBE	Intel 440BX chipset, dual Slot 1 (PII/PIII/Celeron)	
Soyo	SY-K7VTA-B	VIA KT133 chipset, Socket A, integrated ATA/100 and AC97 audio	
Tyan	Thunder K7 (S2462NG/S2462UNG/S2462UNGM)	AMD 760MP chipset, dual Athlon MP, integrated	Early models

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

		video (ATI RAGE XL), dual ethernet (2 x 3Com 3C920), dual-channel SCSI (Adaptec AIC-7899W – S2462UNG/S2462UNGM only)	apparently had bugs. Be sure you have a recent BIOS and a recent 2.2.x or 2.4.x kernel.
--	--	--	---

The following are old notes and are probably out of date.

- IBM PS/2 MCA systems

Supported since kernel version 2.0.7, but only for the stable kernel releases. For information you can look at the [Micro Channel Linux Home Page](#). Software for MCA systems can be found [here](#). Information on the MCA SCSI subsystem can be found [here](#).

- EFA E5TX-AT motherboard has a solvable problem with RedHat Linux 5.0 and possibly other versions of Linux. It spontaneously reboots while probing hardware. To solve, update BIOS to version 1.01. Get the BIOS update [here](#).
- The Zida 6MLX motherboard with PII Intel LX chipset is mentioned only to work with Linux when the PII cache is disabled in BIOS. BIOS upgrade does not solve the problem. Symptom is random reboots during or shortly after system boot.

2.2. Unsupported

- Supermicro P5MMA with BIOS versions 1.36, 1.37 and 1.4. Linux will not boot on this motherboard. A new (beta) release of the BIOS which makes Linux boot, is available [here](#).
 - Supermicro P5MMA98. Linux will not boot on this motherboard. A new (beta) release of the BIOS which makes Linux boot, is available [here](#).
 - DataExpert Corp. ExpertColor TX531 V1.0 motherboard with chipset ACER M1531 (Date: 9729, TS6) and ACER M1543 (Date: 9732 TS6) seems to present not reproducible segmentations faults, kernel oops and kernel hangs under heavy load and tape access. The problem seems to be the PCI-bus, respectively the ACER chipset.
-

3. Laptops

In general, any laptop will support Linux fine. Some specific features (wireless and video especially) may have issues, but these should not interfere with basic functionality.

Currently, laptops with the Intel® Centrino" logo are the most likely to work perfectly under Linux. The Intel PRO/Wireless 2100 and 2200 802.11b/g wireless cards are supported by drivers released by Intel that are being integrated into the stock Linux kernel. Accelerated 3D support for the on-board video is provided by the DRI project and is included in recent releases of X.org and XFree86.

For more information about Linux and laptops, the following sites are good starting points.

- [Linux Laptop Homepage](#)
- [Linux Mobile Guide – A Guide for Laptops and Mobile Devices](#)

Other information related to laptops can be found at the following sites:

- [Avanced Power Management](#)
 - [Notebook battery status](#)
 - [non-blinking cursor](#)
 - [other general info](#)
-

3.1. Specific laptops

- [Compaq Concerto \(pen driver\)](#)
 - [Compaq Contura Aero](#)
 - [IBM ThinkPad](#)
 - [IBM Thinkpad 770 series](#)
 - [NEC Versa M and P](#)
 - [Tadpole P1000](#)
 - [Tadpole P1000 \(another one\)](#)
 - [TI TravelMate 4000M](#)
 - [TI TravelMate 5100](#)
 - [Toshiba Satellite Pro 400CDT](#)
-

3.2. PCMCIA

See the [PCMCIA/Cardbus section](#) and the [Linux PCMCIA HOWTO](#) for more information on PCMCIA and Cardbus cards.

4. CPU/FPU

Please see [this note](#) for more on non-x86 hardware.

4.1. Intel

Intel 386SX/DX/SL, 486SX/DX/SL/SX2/DX2/DX4, Pentium, Pentium Pro, Pentium II, Pentium III (regular and Xeon versions), Pentium 4, and Celeron (including mobile versions of all of the above) are all supported.

4.2. AMD

AMD 386SX/DX, 486SX/DX/DX2/DX4, K5, K6, K6-2, K6-3, and Athlon (all varieties, including MP) are all supported. Older versions of K6 should be avoided as they are buggy. Setting "internal cache" disabled in bios setup can be a workaround. Some early K6-2 300Mhz have problems with the system chips.

AMD's 64-bit Opteron and Athlon64 processors, as well as the mobile Athlon64 (or Turion64), are also supported, running either in 32-bit or 64-bit mode. For 32-bit mode, compile a kernel for i386, optionally optimized for Athlons, since that's essentially what these processors look like in 32-bit mode. For 64-bit mode, compile a kernel for [x86_64](#). It will still run 32-bit binaries, assuming all the appropriate libraries are available. Opteron and Athlon64 systems use standard PC hardware, so the information in this HOWTO still applies.

The old NexGen processors are also supported.

A few very early AMD 486DX's may hang in some special situations. All current chips should be okay and getting a chip swap for old CPU's should not be a problem.

4.3. Cyrix

Cyrix 386SX/DX, 486SX/DX, 5x86, 6x86, and MediaGX are all supported.

- [enable cache on Cyrix processors](#)
 - [Cyrix software cache control](#)
 - [Cyrix 5x86 CPU register settings](#)
-

4.4. IDT

[IDT Winchip C6-PSME2006A](#) processors are supported under Linux.

4.5. Transmeta

The Transmeta [Crusoe](#) processors are supported.

4.6. Misc. notes

Linux has built-in FPU emulation if you don't have a math coprocessor.

Linux supports SMP (multiple CPUs) in all 2.x kernels. See the [Linux SMP HOWTO](#) for more information.

ULSI Math*Co series has a bug in the FSAVE and FRSTOR instructions that causes problems with all protected mode operating systems. Some older IIT and Cyrix chips may also have this problem.

There are problems with TLB flushing in UMC U5S chips in very old kernels. (1.1.x)

5. Memory

All memory like DRAM, EDO and SDRAM can be used with Linux. Be aware that older kernels or kernels running on a motherboard with an older BIOS may only be able to detect 64MB of RAM. If you have this problem, when you add more than 64 Mb of memory you have to add the following line to your LILO configuration file:

```
append="mem=<number of Mb>M"
```

So when you have 96 MB of memory this should become

```
append="mem=96M"
```

Don't use a number higher than the amount of RAM you really have. This will cause crashes.

6. Video cards

Please note that this section is currently being updated, so some information may not be entirely correct or complete.

Linux will work with all video cards in text mode, VGA cards not listed below probably will still work with mono VGA and/or standard VGA drivers.

If you're looking into buying a cheap video card to run X, keep in mind that accelerated cards (ATI Mach, ET4000/W32p, S3) are MUCH faster than unaccelerated or partially accelerated (Cirrus, WD) cards.

"32 bpp" is actually 24 bit color aligned on 32 bit boundaries. It does NOT mean the cards are capable of 32 bit color, they still display 24 bit color (16,777,216 colors). 24 bit packed pixels modes are not supported in XFree86, so cards that can do 24 bit modes to get higher resolutions in other OS's are not able to do this in X using XFree86. These cards include Mach32, Cirrus 542x, S3 801/805/868/968, ET4000, and others.

AGP (Accelerated Graphics Port) support is growing fast. Most of the X-servers (both freely available and proprietary versions) have more or less support for AGP.

6.1. XFree86

The following is a list of cards known to work with XFree86 versions 3.3.6 and/or 4.1.0. See [the XFree86 web site](#) for more information.

Card Name	Chipset	XFree86 3.3.x server	XFree86 4.x driver
2 the Max MAXColor S3 Trio64V+	S3 Trio64V+	XF86_S3	s3
2-the-Max MAXColor 6000	ET6300	XF86_SVGA	tseng
3DLabs Oxygen GMX	PERMEDIA 2	XF86_3DLabs	glint
3DVision-i740 AGP	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
3Dlabs Permedia2 (generic)	PERMEDIA 2	XF86_3DLabs	glint
928Movie	S3 928	XF86_S3	vga
ABIT G740 8MB SDRAM	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
AGP 2D/3D V. 1N, AGP-740D	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
AGX (generic)	AGX-014/15/16	XF86_AGX	vga
ALG-5434(E)	CL-GD5434	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
AOpen AGP 2X 3D Navigator PA740	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
AOpen PA2010	Banshee		tdfx
AOpen PA45	SiS6326	XF86_SVGA	sis
AOpen PA50D	SiS6326	XF86_SVGA	sis
AOpen PA50E	SiS6326	XF86_SVGA	sis
AOpen PA50V	SiS6326	XF86_SVGA	sis
AOpen PA80/DVD	SiS6326	XF86_SVGA	sis
AOpen PG128	S3 Trio3D	XF86_SVGA	s3virge

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

AOpen PG975	3dimage975	XF86_SVGA	trident
AOpen PS3010	RIVATNT2	XF86_SVGA	nv
AOpen PT70	S3 ViRGE/DX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
AOpen PT75	S3 ViRGE/DX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
AOpen PT80	SiS6326	XF86_SVGA	sis
ARISTO i740 AGP (ART-i740-G)	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
ASUS 3Dexplorer	RIVA128	XF86_SVGA	nv
ASUS AGP-V2740	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
ASUS PCI-AV264CT	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ASUS PCI-V264CT	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ASUS Video Magic PCI V864	S3 864	XF86_S3	vga
ASUS Video Magic PCI VT64	S3 Trio64	XF86_S3	s3
AT25	Alliance AT3D	XF86_SVGA	apm
AT3D	Alliance AT3D	XF86_SVGA	apm
ATI 3D Pro Turbo	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATI 3D Pro Turbo PC2TV	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATI 3D Xpression	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATI 3D Xpression+	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATI 3D Xpression+ PC2TV	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATI 8514 Ultra (no VGA)	ATI-Mach8	XF86_Mach8	vga
ATI All-in-Wonder	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATI All-in-Wonder 128 Pro AGP	ati	XF86_SVGA	r128
ATI All-in-Wonder Pro	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATI FireGL 8700	R200		radeon
ATI FireGL 8800	R200		radeon
ATI FireGL D1100			radeon
ATI FireGL M22 GL			radeon
ATI FireGL M24 GL			radeon
ATI FireGL Mobility T2	RV350		radeon
ATI FireGL Mobility T2e			radeon
ATI FireGL T2	RV350		radeon
ATI FireGL V3100			radeon
ATI FireGL V3200			radeon
ATI FireGL V5100			radeon
ATI FireGL V7100			radeon
ATI FireGL V7200			radeon
ATI FireGL X1	R300		radeon
ATI FireGL X2	RV350		radeon
ATI FireGL X3			radeon
ATI FireGL Z1	R300		radeon
ATI FireGL Z1/X1	R300		radeon
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

ATI Graphics Pro Turbo 1600	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATI Graphics Ultra	ati	XF86_Mach8	ati
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro	ati	XF86_Mach32	ati
ATI Graphics Xpression	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATI Mach32	ati	XF86_Mach32	ati
ATI Mach64	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATI Mach64 3D RAGE II	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATI Mach64 3D RAGE II+DVD	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATI Mach64 3D Rage IIC	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATI Mach64 3D Rage Pro	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATI Mach64 CT (264CT)	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATI Mach64 GT (264GT), aka 3D RAGE	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATI Mach64 VT (264VT)	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATI Mobility FireGL 7800	RV200		radeon
ATI Radeon (generic)	R100		radeon
ATI Radeon 32 DDR (AGP)	R100		radeon
ATI Radeon 32 SDR (AGP)	R100		radeon
ATI Radeon 64 DDR (AGP)	R100		radeon
ATI Radeon 7000	RV100		radeon
ATI Radeon 7000 IGP			radeon
ATI Radeon 7200	R100		radeon
ATI Radeon 7500	RV200		radeon
ATI Radeon 8500	R200		radeon
ATI Radeon 8500LE	R200		radeon
ATI Radeon 9000	R250		radeon
ATI Radeon 9000 Pro	R250		radeon
ATI Radeon 9100	R250		radeon
ATI Radeon 9100 IGP			radeon
ATI Radeon 9100 PRO IGP			radeon
ATI Radeon 9200	R250		radeon
ATI Radeon 9200PRO			radeon
ATI Radeon 9200SE	R250		radeon
ATI Radeon 9500	R300		radeon
ATI Radeon 9500 Pro	R300		radeon
ATI Radeon 9600	R300		radeon
ATI Radeon 9600 Pro	R300		radeon
ATI Radeon 9700	R300		radeon
ATI Radeon 9700 Pro	R300		radeon
ATI Radeon 9800	R350		radeon
ATI Radeon 9800 Pro	R350		radeon
ATI Radeon 9800 XT	R350		radeon
ATI Radeon AGP	R100		radeon

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

ATI Radeon AGP VIVO	R100		radeon
ATI Radeon All In Wonder AGP	R100		radeon
ATI Radeon IGP320			radeon
ATI Radeon IGP330/340/350			radeon
ATI Radeon IGP330M/340M/350M			radeon
ATI Radeon Mobility 7000			radeon
ATI Radeon Mobility 7500	RV200		radeon
ATI Radeon Mobility 9100 IGP			radeon
ATI Radeon Mobility 9200			radeon
ATI Radeon Mobility 9200 IGP			radeon
ATI Radeon Mobility 9600 M10	RV350		radeon
ATI Radeon Mobility 9800			radeon
ATI Radeon Mobility M300			radeon
ATI Radeon Mobility M6	RV100		radeon
ATI Radeon Mobility M7	RV200		radeon
ATI Radeon Mobility M9	R250		radeon
ATI Radeon Mobility U1	R300		radeon
ATI Radeon Mobility X600			radeon
ATI Radeon VE	RV100		radeon
ATI Radeon X300			radeon
ATI Radeon X600			radeon
ATI Radeon X800LE			radeon
ATI Radeon X800PRO			radeon
ATI Radeon X800SE			radeon
ATI Radeon X800XT			radeon
ATI Rage 128	ati	XF86_SVGA	r128
ATI Rage 128 (generic)	ati	XF86_SVGA	r128
ATI Rage 128 Mobility	ati		r128
ATI Rage 128 Pro Ultra	ati	XF86_SVGA	r128
ATI Rage Fury AGP	ati	XF86_SVGA	r128
ATI Rage Fury Pro AGP	ATI	XF86_SVGA	r128
ATI Rage LT	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATI Rage LT PRO	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATI Rage Mobility	ati		ati
ATI Rage Mobility M4 AGP	ati	XF86_SVGA	r128
ATI Rage Mobility P	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATI Rage XL	ati	XF86_SVGA	ati
ATI Rage XL AGP	ati	XF86_SVGA	ati
ATI Ultra Plus	ati	XF86_Mach32	ati
ATI Video Boost	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATI Video Charger	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATI Video Xpression	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

ATI Video Xpression+	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATI WinBoost	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATI WinCharger	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATI WinTurbo	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATI Wonder SVGA	ati	XF86_SVGA	ati
ATI XPERT 128 AGP	ati	XF86_SVGA	r128
ATI XPERT 99 AGP	ati	XF86_SVGA	r128
ATI Xpert 128 AGP	ati	XF86_SVGA	r128
ATI Xpert 2000 AGP	ati	XF86_SVGA	r128
ATI Xpert 98	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATI Xpert 99 AGP	ati	XF86_SVGA	r128
ATI Xpert XL	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATI Xpert@Play	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATI Xpert@Play 98	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATI Xpert@Work	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATI integrated on Intel Maui MU440EX motherboard	ati	XF86_Mach64	ati
ATrend ATC-2165A	ET6300	XF86_SVGA	tseng
AccelStar Permedia II AGP	PERMEDIA 2	XF86_3DLabs	glint
Acorp AGP i740	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
Actix GE32+ 2MB	S3 801/805	XF86_S3	vga
Actix GE32i	S3 805i	XF86_S3	vga
Actix GE64	S3 864	XF86_S3	vga
Actix ProStar	CL-GD5420	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
Actix ProStar 64	CL-GD5434	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
Actix Ultra	S3 928	XF86_S3	vga
Acumos AVGA3	CL-GD5420	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
Alliance ProMotion 6422	AP6422	XF86_SVGA	vga
Appian Jeronimo 2000	PERMEDIA 3		glint
Aristo ART-390-G S3 Savage3D	Savage/MX	XF86_SVGA	savage
Ark Logic ARK1000PV (generic)	ARK1000PV	XF86_SVGA	vga
Ark Logic ARK1000VL (generic)	ARK1000VL	XF86_SVGA	vga
Ark Logic ARK2000MT (generic)	ARK1000MT	XF86_SVGA	vga
Ark Logic ARK2000PV (generic)	ARK1000PV	XF86_SVGA	vga
Atrend (Speedy) 3DIO740 AGP (ATC-2740)	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
Avance Logic 2101	Avance Logic	XF86_SVGA	vga
Avance Logic 2228	Avance Logic	XF86_SVGA	vga
Avance Logic 2301	Avance Logic	XF86_SVGA	vga
Avance Logic 2302	Avance Logic	XF86_SVGA	vga
Avance Logic 2308	Avance Logic	XF86_SVGA	vga
Avance Logic 2401	Avance Logic	XF86_SVGA	vga
Banshee (generic)	Banshee		tdfx
Binar Graphics AnyView	ET6300	XF86_SVGA	tseng

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Boca Vortex (Sierra RAMDAC)	AGX-015	XF86_AGX	vga
COMPAQ Armada 7380DMT	S3 Aurora64V+	XF86_S3	s3
COMPAQ Armada 7730MT	S3 Aurora64V+	XF86_S3	s3
California Graphics SunTracer 6000	ET6300	XF86_SVGA	tseng
Canopus Co. Power Window 3DV	S3 ViRGE	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
Canopus SPECTRA 3200R2	RIVATNT	XF86_SVGA	nv
Canopus SPECTRA 5400	RIVATNT2	XF86_SVGA	nv
Canopus SPECTRA 5400 Premium Edition	RIVA ULTRA TNT2	XF86_SVGA	nv
Canopus Total-3D	Verite 1000	XF86_SVGA	vga
Cardex Challenger (Pro)	ET4000/W32(i/p)	XF86_SVGA	tseng
Cardex Cobra	ET4000/W32(i/p)	XF86_SVGA	tseng
Cardex Trio64	S3 Trio64	XF86_S3	s3
Cardex Trio64Pro	S3 Trio64	XF86_S3	s3
Chaintech AGP-740D	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
Chaintech Desperado 3F10	Banshee		tdfx
Chaintech Desperado RI20	RIVA128	XF86_SVGA	nv
Chaintech Desperado RI30	RIVATNT	XF86_SVGA	nv
Chaintech Desperado RI40/41	RIVATNT2	XF86_SVGA	nv
Chaintech Desperado RI50	RIVATNT2	XF86_SVGA	nv
Chaintech Desperado RI60	RIVATNT2	XF86_SVGA	nv
Chaintech Desperado SI21	SiS6326	XF86_SVGA	sis
Chaintech Desperado SI31	SiS6326	XF86_SVGA	sis
Chaintech Tornado I7000	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
Chaintech Tornado S6000	SiS6326	XF86_SVGA	sis
Chips & Technologies CT64200	ct64300	XF86_SVGA	chips
Chips & Technologies CT64300	ct64300	XF86_SVGA	chips
Chips & Technologies CT65520	ct69030	XF86_SVGA	chips
Chips & Technologies CT65525	ct69030	XF86_SVGA	chips
Chips & Technologies CT65530	ct69030	XF86_SVGA	chips
Chips & Technologies CT65535	ct69030	XF86_SVGA	chips
Chips & Technologies CT65540	ct69030	XF86_SVGA	chips
Chips & Technologies CT65545	ct69030	XF86_SVGA	chips
Chips & Technologies CT65546	ct69030	XF86_SVGA	chips
Chips & Technologies CT65548	ct69030	XF86_SVGA	chips
Chips & Technologies CT65550	ct69030	XF86_SVGA	chips
Chips & Technologies CT65554	ct69030	XF86_SVGA	chips
Chips & Technologies CT65555	ct69030	XF86_SVGA	chips
Chips & Technologies CT68554	ct69030	XF86_SVGA	chips
Chips & Technologies CT69000	ct69030	XF86_SVGA	chips
Chips & Technologies CT69030	ct69030	XF86_SVGA	chips
Cirrus Logic GD542x	CL-GD5420	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
Cirrus Logic GD543x	CL-GD5434	XF86_SVGA	cirrus

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Cirrus Logic GD5446 (noname card)	CL-GD5440		cirrus
Cirrus Logic GD544x	CL-GD5440		cirrus
Cirrus Logic GD5462	CL-GD5462	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
Cirrus Logic GD5464	CL-GD5464	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
Cirrus Logic GD5465	CL-GD5465	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
Cirrus Logic GD5480	CL-GD5480	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
Cirrus Logic GD62xx (laptop)	CL-GD6205/15/25/35	XF86_SVGA	vga
Cirrus Logic GD64xx (laptop)	CL-GD6420/6440	XF86_SVGA	vga
Cirrus Logic GD754x (laptop)	CL-GD7541/42/43/48	XF86_SVGA	vga
Colorgraphic Dual Lightning	ET4000/W32(i/p)	XF86_SVGA	tseng
Compaq Armada 7400	S3 ViRGE/MX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
Compaq Armada 7800	S3 ViRGE/MX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
Creative Blaster Exxtreme	PERMEDIA 2	XF86_3DLabs	glint
Creative Graphics Blaster TNT2	RIVATNT2	XF86_SVGA	nv
Creative Labs 3D Blaster PCI (Verite 1000)	Verite 1000	XF86_SVGA	vga
Creative Labs Graphics Blaster 3D	CL-GD5464	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
Creative Labs Graphics Blaster Eclipse (OEM Model CT6510)	CL-GD5465	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
Creative Labs Graphics Blaster MA201	CL-GD5440		cirrus
Creative Labs Graphics Blaster MA202	CL-GD5440		cirrus
Creative Labs Graphics Blaster MA302	CL-GD5462	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
Creative Labs Graphics Blaster MA334	CL-GD5464	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
Creative Labs Savage 4 3D Blaster	Savage/MX	XF86_SVGA	savage
Cyrix MediaGX	Geode	XF86_SVGA	geode
DFI-WG1000	CL-GD5420	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
DFI-WG5000	ET4000/W32(i/p)	XF86_SVGA	tseng
DFI-WG6000	WD90C33	XF86_SVGA	vga
DSV3325	S3 ViRGE	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
DSV3326	S3 Trio64V+	XF86_S3	s3
DataExpert DSV3325	S3 ViRGE	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
DataExpert DSV3365	S3 Trio64V+	XF86_S3	s3
Dell S3 805	S3 801/805	XF86_S3	s3
Dell onboard ET4000	ET4000	XF86_SVGA	tseng
Diamond Edge 3D	nv1	XF86_SVGA	vga
Diamond Fire GL 1000	PERMEDIA	XF86_3DLabs	glint
Diamond Fire GL 1000 PRO	PERMEDIA 2	XF86_3DLabs	glint
Diamond Fire GL 3000	GLINT 500TX	XF86_3DLabs	glint
Diamond Monster Fusion	Banshee		tdfx
Diamond Multimedia Stealth 3D 2000	S3 ViRGE	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
Diamond Multimedia Stealth 3D 2000 PRO	S3 ViRGE/DX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
Diamond SpeedStar (Plus)	ET4000	XF86_SVGA	tseng
Diamond SpeedStar 24	ET4000	XF86_SVGA	tseng

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Diamond SpeedStar 24X (not fully supported)	WD90C31	XF86_SVGA	vga
Diamond SpeedStar 64	CL-GD5434	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
Diamond SpeedStar A50	SiS6326	XF86_SVGA	sis
Diamond SpeedStar HiColor	ET4000	XF86_SVGA	tseng
Diamond SpeedStar Pro (not SE)	CL-GD5420	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
Diamond SpeedStar Pro 1100	CL-GD5420	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
Diamond SpeedStar Pro SE (CL-GD5430/5434)	CL-GD5434	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
Diamond SpeedStar64 Graphics 2000/2200	CL-GD5434	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
Diamond Stealth 24	S3 801/805	XF86_S3	vga
Diamond Stealth 32	ET4000/W32(i/p)	XF86_SVGA	tseng
Diamond Stealth 3D 2000	S3 ViRGE	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
Diamond Stealth 3D 2000 PRO	S3 ViRGE/DX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
Diamond Stealth 3D 3000	S3 ViRGE/VX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
Diamond Stealth 3D 4000	S3 ViRGE/GX2	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
Diamond Stealth 64 DRAM SE	S3 Trio32	XF86_S3	s3
Diamond Stealth 64 DRAM with S3 SDAC	S3 864	XF86_S3	vga
Diamond Stealth 64 DRAM with S3 Trio64	S3 Trio64	XF86_S3	s3
Diamond Stealth 64 VRAM	S3 964	XF86_S3	s3
Diamond Stealth 64 Video VRAM (TI RAMDAC)	S3 968	XF86_S3	s3
Diamond Stealth II S220	Verite 2200	XF86_SVGA	vga
Diamond Stealth II/G460 AGP	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
Diamond Stealth III (S520/S540)	Savage/MX	XF86_SVGA	savage
Diamond Stealth Pro	S3 928	XF86_S3	vga
Diamond Stealth VRAM	S3 911/924	XF86_S3	vga
Diamond Stealth Video 2500	Alliance AT24	XF86_SVGA	apm
Diamond Stealth Video DRAM	S3 868	XF86_S3	vga
Diamond Stealth64 Graphics 2001 series	ARK2000PV	XF86_SVGA	vga
Diamond Stealth64 Graphics 2xx0 series (864 + SDAC)	S3 864	XF86_S3	vga
Diamond Stealth64 Graphics 2xx0 series (Trio64)	S3 Trio64	XF86_S3	s3
Diamond Stealth64 Video 2001 series (2121/2201)	S3 Trio64V+	XF86_S3	s3
Diamond Stealth64 Video 2120/2200	S3 868	XF86_S3	vga
Diamond Stealth64 Video 3200	S3 968	XF86_S3	s3
Diamond Stealth64 Video 3240/3400 (IBM RAMDAC)	S3 968	XF86_S3	s3
Diamond Stealth64 Video 3240/3400 (TI RAMDAC)	S3 968	XF86_S3	s3
Diamond Viper 330	RIVA128	XF86_SVGA	nv
Diamond Viper 550	RIVATNT	XF86_SVGA	nv
Diamond Viper 770	RIVATNT2	XF86_SVGA	nv
Diamond Viper PCI 2Mb	Weitek 9000	XF86_P9000	vga
Diamond Viper Pro Video	Weitek P9100	XF86_SVGA	vga
Diamond Viper VLB 2Mb	Weitek 9000	XF86_P9000	vga
Digital 24-plane TGA (ZLXp-E2)	TGA	XF86_TGA	tga
Digital 24-plane+3D TGA (ZLXp-E3)	TGA	XF86_TGA	tga

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Digital 8-plane TGA (UDB/Multia)	TGA	XF86_TGA	tga
Digital 8-plane TGA (ZLXp-E1)	TGA	XF86_TGA	tga
EIZO (VRAM)	AGX-014/15/16	XF86_AGX	vga
ELSA ERAZOR II	RIVATNT	XF86_SVGA	nv
ELSA ERAZOR III	RIVATNT2	XF86_SVGA	nv
ELSA GLoria Synergy	PERMEDIA 2	XF86_3DLabs	glint
ELSA GLoria-L	GLINT 500TX	XF86_3DLabs	glint
ELSA GLoria-L/MX	GLINT MX	XF86_3DLabs	glint
ELSA GLoria-S	PERMEDIA	XF86_3DLabs	glint
ELSA GLoria-XL	GLINT MX	XF86_3DLabs	glint
ELSA GLoria-XXL	GLINT MX	XF86_3DLabs	glint
ELSA Gloria-4	S3 968	XF86_S3	s3
ELSA Gloria-8	S3 968	XF86_S3	s3
ELSA Synergy II	RIVATNT2	XF86_SVGA	nv
ELSA VICTORY ERAZOR	RIVA128	XF86_SVGA	nv
ELSA VICTORY ERAZOR LT	RIVA128	XF86_SVGA	nv
ELSA Victory 3D	S3 ViRGE	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
ELSA Victory 3DX	S3 ViRGE/DX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
ELSA WINNER 1000/T2D	S3 Trio64V2	XF86_S3	vesa
ELSA Winner 1000 R3D	RIVA128	XF86_SVGA	nv
ELSA Winner 1000AVI (AT&T 20C409 version)	S3 868	XF86_S3	vga
ELSA Winner 1000AVI (SDAC version)	S3 868	XF86_S3	vga
ELSA Winner 1000ISA	S3 805i	XF86_S3	vga
ELSA Winner 1000PRO with S3 SDAC	S3 864	XF86_S3	vga
ELSA Winner 1000PRO with STG1700 or AT&T RAMDAC	S3 864	XF86_S3	vga
ELSA Winner 1000PRO/X	S3 868	XF86_S3	vga
ELSA Winner 1000TRIO	S3 Trio64	XF86_S3	s3
ELSA Winner 1000TRIO/V	S3 Trio64V+	XF86_S3	s3
ELSA Winner 1000TwinBus	S3 928	XF86_S3	vga
ELSA Winner 1000VL	S3 928	XF86_S3	vga
ELSA Winner 2000	S3 928	XF86_S3	vga
ELSA Winner 2000/Office	PERMEDIA 2	XF86_3DLabs	glint
ELSA Winner 2000AVI	S3 968	XF86_S3	s3
ELSA Winner 2000AVI/3D	S3 ViRGE/VX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
ELSA Winner 2000PRO-2	S3 968	XF86_S3	s3
ELSA Winner 2000PRO-4	S3 964	XF86_S3	s3
ELSA Winner 2000PRO/X-2	S3 968	XF86_S3	s3
ELSA Winner 2000PRO/X-4	S3 968	XF86_S3	s3
ELSA Winner 2000PRO/X-8	S3 968	XF86_S3	s3
ELSA Winner 3000	S3 ViRGE/VX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
ELSA Winner 3000-L-42	S3 ViRGE/VX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
ELSA Winner 3000-M-22	S3 ViRGE/VX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

ELSA Winner 3000-S	S3 ViRGE	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
EONtronics Picasso 740	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
EONtronics Van Gogh	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
EPSON CardPC (onboard)	SPC8110	XF86_SVGA	vesa
EPSON SPC8110 (CardPC)	SPC8110	XF86_SVGA	vga
ET3000 (generic)	ET3000	XF86_SVGA	tseng
ET4000 (generic)	ET4000	XF86_SVGA	tseng
ET4000 W32i, W32p (generic)	ET4000/W32(i/p)	XF86_SVGA	tseng
ET4000/W32 (generic)	ET4000/W32	XF86_W32	tseng
ET6000 (generic)	ET6300	XF86_SVGA	tseng
ET6100 (generic)	ET6300	XF86_SVGA	tseng
ET6300 (generic)	ET6300	XF86_SVGA	tseng
EliteGroup(ECS) 3DVision-i740 AGP	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
Elsa Victory II	Banshee		tdfx
Elsa Winner T3D	S3 Trio3D	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
Everex MVGA i740/AG	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
ExpertColor DSV3325	S3 ViRGE	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
ExpertColor DSV3365	S3 Trio64V+	XF86_S3	s3
Flagpoint Shocker i740 8MB	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
Framebuffer driver (generic)	fb		fbdev
Gainward CardExpert 740 8MB	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
Gainward Challenger EV	ET6300	XF86_SVGA	tseng
Generic VGA compatible	Generic VGA	XF86_VGA16	vga
Genoa 5400	ET3000	XF86_SVGA	tseng
Genoa 8500VL(-28)	CL-GD5420	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
Genoa 8900 Phantom 32i	ET4000/W32(i/p)	XF86_SVGA	tseng
Genoa Phantom 64i with S3 SDAC	S3 864	XF86_S3	vga
Genoa Systems Phantom 740	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
Genoa VideoBlitz III AV	S3 968	XF86_S3	s3
Gigabyte Predator i740 8MB AGP	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
Graphics Blaster TNT	RIVATNT	XF86_SVGA	nv
Guillemot Maxi Gamer Xentor 32	RIVATNT2	XF86_SVGA	nv
HOT-158 (Shuttle)	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
Hercules Dynamite	ET4000/W32	XF86_W32	tseng
Hercules Dynamite 128/Video	ET6300	XF86_SVGA	tseng
Hercules Dynamite 3D/GL	PERMEDIA 2	XF86_3DLabs	glint
Hercules Dynamite Power	ET4000/W32(i/p)	XF86_SVGA	tseng
Hercules Dynamite Pro	ET4000/W32(i/p)	XF86_SVGA	tseng
Hercules Dynamite TNT	RIVATNT	XF86_SVGA	nv
Hercules Graphite HG210	AGX-014	XF86_AGX	vga
Hercules Graphite Power	AGX-016	XF86_AGX	vga
Hercules Graphite Pro	AGX-015	XF86_AGX	vga

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Hercules Graphite Terminator 64	S3 964	XF86_S3	s3
Hercules Graphite Terminator 64/DRAM	S3 Trio64	XF86_S3	s3
Hercules Graphite Terminator Pro 64	S3 968	XF86_S3	s3
Hercules Stingray	ALG-2228/2301/2302	XF86_SVGA	vga
Hercules Stingray 128 3D	Alliance AT3D	XF86_SVGA	apm
Hercules Stingray 64/V with ICS5342	ARK2000MT	XF86_SVGA	vga
Hercules Stingray 64/V with ZoomDAC	ARK1000PV	XF86_SVGA	vga
Hercules Stingray Pro	ARK1000PV	XF86_SVGA	vga
Hercules Stingray Pro/V	ARK1000PV	XF86_SVGA	vga
Hercules Terminator 128 2X/i AGP	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
Hercules Terminator 128/3D	S3 Trio3D	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
Hercules Terminator 3D/DX	S3 ViRGE/DX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
Hercules Terminator 64/3D	S3 ViRGE	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
Hercules Terminator 64/Video	S3 Trio64V+	XF86_S3	s3
Hercules Thriller3D	Verite 2200	XF86_SVGA	vga
Integral FlashPoint	ET4000/W32(i/p)	XF86_SVGA	tseng
Intel 5430	CL-GD5434	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
Intel 740 (generic)	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
Intel 810	Intel 810	XF86_SVGA	i810
Intel 815	Intel 815	XF86_SVGA	i810
Intel 815e	Intel 815	XF86_SVGA	i810
Intel 830	Intel 830		i810
Intel 845	Intel 845		i810
Intel 852	Intel 852		i810
Intel 855	Intel 855		i810
Intel 865	Intel 865		i810
Intel 915			i810
Intel Express 3D AGP	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
Interay PMC Viper	ET6300	XF86_SVGA	tseng
JAX 8241	S3 801/805	XF86_S3	vga
Jaton Video-58P	ET6300	XF86_SVGA	tseng
Jaton Video-70P	CL-GD5464	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
Jaton Video-740 AGP 3D	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
Jazz Multimedia G-Force 128	ET6300	XF86_SVGA	tseng
Jetway J-740-3D 8MB AGP, i740 AGP 3D	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
Joymedia Apollo 7400	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
KouTech KeyVision 128 EV	ET6300	XF86_SVGA	tseng
LeadTek WinFast 3D S600	S3 ViRGE	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
LeadTek WinFast 3D S680	S3 ViRGE/GX2	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
LeadTek WinFast S200	ET4000/W32(i/p)	XF86_SVGA	tseng
LeadTek WinFast S430	S3 968	XF86_S3	s3
LeadTek WinFast S510	S3 968	XF86_S3	s3

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Leadtek WinFast 2300	PERMEDIA 2	XF86_3DLabs	glint
Leadtek WinFast 3D S320	RIVATNT	XF86_SVGA	nv
Leadtek WinFast 3D S320II	RIVATNT2	XF86_SVGA	nv
Leadtek WinFast 3D S3500	RIVA128	XF86_SVGA	nv
Leadtek Winfast S900	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
MAXI Gamer AGP 8 MB	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
MELCO WGA-TS	RIVATNT2	XF86_SVGA	nv
MELCO WGP-VG4S	S3 ViRGE	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
MELCO WGP-VX8	S3 ViRGE/VX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
MSI MS-4417	SiS6326	XF86_SVGA	sis
MachSpeed VGA ET6000	ET6300	XF86_SVGA	tseng
Machspeed Raptor i740 AGP 4600	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
Magic-Pro MP-740DVD	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
Matrox Comet	ET4000/W32(i/p)	XF86_SVGA	tseng
Matrox Marvel II	ET4000/W32(i/p)	XF86_SVGA	tseng
Matrox Millennium	mga2064w	XF86_SVGA	mga
Matrox Millennium G200	mgag200	XF86_SVGA	mga
Matrox Millennium G400	mgag400	XF86_SVGA	mga
Matrox Millennium G450	mgag450		mga
Matrox Millennium G550	mgag550		mga
Matrox Millennium II	mga2164w	XF86_SVGA	mga
Matrox Mystique	mga1064sg	XF86_SVGA	mga
Matrox Mystique G200	mgag200	XF86_SVGA	mga
Matrox Productiva G100	mgag100	XF86_SVGA	mga
MediaVision Proaxcel 128	ET6300	XF86_SVGA	tseng
Mirage Z-128	ET6300	XF86_SVGA	tseng
Miro CRYSTAL VRX	Verite 1000	XF86_SVGA	vga
Miro Crystal 10SD with GenDAC	S3 801/805	XF86_S3	vga
Miro Crystal 12SD	S3 Trio32	XF86_S3	s3
Miro Crystal 16S	S3 928	XF86_S3	vga
Miro Crystal 20SD PCI with S3 SDAC	S3 868	XF86_S3	vga
Miro Crystal 20SD VLB with S3 SDAC (BIOS 3.xx)	S3 864	XF86_S3	vga
Miro Crystal 20SD with ICD2061A (BIOS 2.xx)	S3 864	XF86_S3	vga
Miro Crystal 20SD with ICS2494 (BIOS 1.xx)	S3 864	XF86_S3	vga
Miro Crystal 20SV	S3 964	XF86_S3	vesa
Miro Crystal 22SD	S3 Trio64	XF86_S3	s3
Miro Crystal 40SV	S3 964	XF86_S3	s3
Miro Crystal 80SV	S3 968	XF86_S3	s3
Miro Crystal 8S	S3 801/805	XF86_S3	s3
Miro Crystal DVD	SiS6326	XF86_SVGA	sis
Miro MiroMedia 3D	S3 ViRGE	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
Miro MiroVideo 20TD	ET4000/W32(i/p)	XF86_SVGA	tseng

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Miro Video 20SV	S3 968	XF86_S3	s3
NVIDIA GeForce	GeForce	XF86_SVGA	nv
NVIDIA GeForce 2 (generic)	GeForce 2		nv
NVIDIA GeForce 2 GTS (generic)	GeForce 2		nv
NVIDIA GeForce 2 MX (generic)	GeForce 2		nv
NVIDIA GeForce 256 (generic)	GeForce 256		nv
NVIDIA GeForce 3 (generic)	GeForce 3		nv
NVIDIA GeForce 4 (generic)	GeForce 4		nv
NVIDIA GeForce 4 MX (generic)	GeForce 4		nv
NVIDIA GeForce 6200			nv
NVIDIA GeForce 6600			nv
NVIDIA GeForce 6600 GT			nv
NVIDIA GeForce 6610 XL			nv
NVIDIA GeForce 6800			nv
NVIDIA GeForce 6800 GT			nv
NVIDIA GeForce 6800 LE			nv
NVIDIA GeForce 6800 Ultra			nv
NVIDIA GeForce DDR (generic)	GeForce DDR		nv
NVIDIA GeForce FX (generic)	GeForce FX		nv
NVIDIA GeForce FX 5100			nv
NVIDIA GeForce FX 5500			nv
NVIDIA GeForce Go 6600			nv
NVIDIA GeForce Go 6600 TE/6200 TE			nv
NVIDIA GeForce4 448 Go			nv
NVIDIA Quadro 4 (generic)	Quadro 4		nv
NVIDIA Quadro FX (generic)	Quadro FX		nv
NVIDIA Quadro FX 4000			nv
NVIDIA Quadro FX 4400			nv
NVIDIA Quadro FX 540			nv
NVIDIA Quadro FX 700			nv
NVIDIA Quadro NVS 50 PCI			nv
NVIDIA Riva 128 (generic)	RIVA128	XF86_SVGA	nv
NVIDIA Riva TNT (generic)	RIVATNT	XF86_SVGA	nv
NVIDIA Riva TNT2 (generic)	RIVATNT2	XF86_SVGA	nv
NVIDIA Unknown (generic)			nv
NatSemi Geode	Geode	XF86_SVGA	geode
NeoMagic (laptop/notebook)			neomagic
NeoMagic 128XD (laptop/notebook)			neomagic
NeoMagic 256 (laptop/notebook)	MagicGraph 256 series		neomagic
NeoMagic MagicGraph 128 (laptop/notebook)	NM2070		neomagic
NeoMagic MagicGraph 128V (laptop/notebook)	NM2090		neomagic

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

NeoMagic MagicGraph 128XD (laptop/notebook)	NM2160		neomagic
NeoMagic MagicGraph 128ZV (laptop/notebook)	NM2093		neomagic
NeoMagic MagicGraph 128ZV+ (laptop/notebook)	NM2093		neomagic
NeoMagic MagicMedia 256AV (laptop/notebook)	NM2200		neomagic
NeoMagic MagicMedia 256AV+ (laptop/notebook)	NM2230		neomagic
NeoMagic MagicMedia 256XL+ (laptop/notebook)	NM2380		neomagic
NeoMagic MagicMedia 256ZX (laptop/notebook)	NM2360		neomagic
Number Nine FX Motion 331	S3 Trio64V+	XF86_S3	s3
Number Nine FX Motion 332	S3 ViRGE	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
Number Nine FX Motion 531	S3 868	XF86_S3	vga
Number Nine FX Motion 771	S3 968	XF86_S3	s3
Number Nine FX Reality 772	S3 ViRGE/VX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
Number Nine FX Vision 330	S3 Trio64	XF86_S3	s3
Number Nine GXE Level 10/11/12	S3 928	XF86_S3	vga
Number Nine GXE Level 14/16	S3 928	XF86_S3	vga
Number Nine GXE64	S3 864	XF86_S3	vga
Number Nine GXE64 Pro	S3 964	XF86_S3	s3
Number Nine GXE64 with S3 Trio64	S3 Trio64	XF86_S3	s3
Number Nine Imagine 128	I128	XF86_I128	i128
Number Nine Imagine 128 (2-8MB)	I128	XF86_I128	i128
Number Nine Imagine 128 Series 2 (2-4MB)	I128	XF86_I128	i128
Number Nine Imagine 128 T2R	I128	XF86_I128	i128
Number Nine Revolution 3D AGP T2R	I128	XF86_I128	i128
Number Nine Revolution IV (T2R4)	I128	XF86_I128	i128
Number Nine Visual 9FX Reality 332	S3 ViRGE	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
Oak 87 ISA (generic)	Oak OTI-087	XF86_SVGA	vga
Oak 87 VLB (generic)	Oak OTI-087	XF86_SVGA	vga
Oak ISA Card (generic)	Oak OTI-067/77	XF86_SVGA	vga
Ocean (octek) VL-VGA-1000	ARK1000VL	XF86_SVGA	vga
Octek AVGA-20	CL-GD5420	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
Octek Combo-26	CL-GD5420	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
Octek Combo-28	CL-GD5420	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
Octek VL-VGA-26	CL-GD5420	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
Octek VL-VGA-28	CL-GD5420	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
Orchid Celsius (AT&T RAMDAC)	AGX-015	XF86_AGX	vga
Orchid Celsius (Sierra RAMDAC)	AGX-015	XF86_AGX	vga
Orchid Fahrenheit 1280	S3 911/924	XF86_S3	vga
Orchid Fahrenheit VA	S3 801/805	XF86_S3	vga
Orchid Fahrenheit-1280+	S3 801/805	XF86_S3	vga
Orchid Kelvin 64	CL-GD5434	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
Orchid Kelvin 64 VLB Rev A	CL-GD5434	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
Orchid Kelvin 64 VLB Rev B	CL-GD5434	XF86_SVGA	cirrus

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Orchid P9000 VLB	Weitek 9000	XF86_P9000	vga
Orchid Technology Fahrenheit Video 3D	S3 ViRGE	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
PC-Chips M567 Mainboard	SiS5597	XF86_SVGA	sis
Palit Daytona AGP740	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
Paradise Accelerator Value	Oak OTI-087	XF86_SVGA	vga
Paradise/WD 90CXX	WD90CXX	XF86_SVGA	vga
PixelView Combo TV 3D AGP (Prolink)	CL-GD5465, 4MB	XF86_SVGA	vga
PixelView Combo TV Pro (Prolink)	CL-GD5480, 4MB	XF86_SVGA	vga
PowerColor C740 (SG/SD) AGP	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
QDI Amazing I	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
RIVA TNT	RIVATNT	XF86_SVGA	nv
RIVA TNT2	RIVATNT2	XF86_SVGA	nv
RIVA Ultra TNT2	RIVA ULTRA TNT2	XF86_SVGA	nv
RIVA128	RIVA128	XF86_SVGA	nv
Real3D Starfighter AGP	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
Real3D Starfighter PCI	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
Rendition Verite 1000	Verite 1000	XF86_SVGA	vga
Rendition Verite 2x00	Verite 2200	XF86_SVGA	vga
Revolution 3D T2R	I128	XF86_I128	i128
S3 801/805 (generic)	S3 801/805	XF86_S3	s3
S3 801/805 with ATT20c490 RAMDAC	S3 801/805	XF86_S3	vga
S3 801/805 with ATT20c490 RAMDAC and ICD2061A	S3 801/805	XF86_S3	vga
S3 801/805 with Chrontel 8391	S3 801/805	XF86_S3	vga
S3 801/805 with S3 GenDAC	S3 801/805	XF86_S3	vga
S3 801/805 with SC1148{2,3,4} RAMDAC	S3 801/805	XF86_S3	vga
S3 801/805 with SC1148{5,7,9} RAMDAC	S3 801/805	XF86_S3	vga
S3 864 (generic)	S3 864	XF86_S3	vga
S3 864 with ATT 20C498 or 21C498	S3 864	XF86_S3	vga
S3 864 with SDAC (86C716)	S3 864	XF86_S3	vga
S3 864 with STG1703	S3 864	XF86_S3	vga
S3 868 (generic)	S3 868	XF86_S3	vga
S3 868 with ATT 20C409	S3 868	XF86_S3	vga
S3 868 with ATT 20C498 or 21C498	S3 868	XF86_S3	vga
S3 868 with SDAC (86C716)	S3 868	XF86_S3	vga
S3 86C260 (ViRGE/MX)	S3 ViRGE/MX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
S3 86C280 (ViRGE/MX+)	S3 ViRGE/MX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
S3 86C325 (ViRGE)	S3 ViRGE	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
S3 86C357 (ViRGE/GX2)	S3 ViRGE/GX2	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
S3 86C365 (Trio3D)	S3 Trio3D	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
S3 86C368 (Trio3D/2X)	S3 Trio3D	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
S3 86C375 (ViRGE/DX)	S3 ViRGE/DX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
S3 86C385 (ViRGE/GX)	S3 ViRGE/GX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

S3 86C390 (Savage3D)	Savage/MX	XF86_SVGA	savage
S3 86C391 (Savage3D)	Savage/MX	XF86_SVGA	savage
S3 86C395 (Savage4 Pro+)	Savage/MX	XF86_SVGA	savage
S3 86C396 (Savage4)	Savage/MX	XF86_SVGA	savage
S3 86C397 (Savage4)	Savage/MX	XF86_SVGA	savage
S3 86C764 (Trio64)	S3 Trio64	XF86_S3	s3
S3 86C765 (Trio64V+)	S3 Trio64V+	XF86_S3	s3
S3 86C775 (Trio64V2/DX)	S3 Trio64V2	XF86_S3	vesa
S3 86C785 (Trio64V2/GX)	S3 Trio64V2	XF86_S3	vesa
S3 86C801 (generic)	S3 801/805	XF86_S3	s3
S3 86C805 (generic)	S3 801/805	XF86_S3	s3
S3 86C864 (generic)	S3 864	XF86_S3	vga
S3 86C868 (generic)	S3 868	XF86_S3	vga
S3 86C911 (generic)	S3 911/924	XF86_S3	vga
S3 86C924 (generic)	S3 911/924	XF86_S3	vga
S3 86C928 (generic)	S3 928	XF86_S3	vga
S3 86C964 (generic)	S3 964	XF86_S3	s3
S3 86C968 (generic)	S3 968	XF86_S3	s3
S3 86C988 (ViRGE/VX)	S3 ViRGE/VX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
S3 86CM65 (Aurora64V+)	S3 Aurora64V+	XF86_S3	s3
S3 911/924 (generic)	S3 911/924	XF86_S3	vga
S3 924 with SC1148 DAC	S3 911/924	XF86_S3	vga
S3 928 (generic)	S3 928	XF86_S3	vga
S3 964 (generic)	S3 964	XF86_S3	s3
S3 968 (generic)	S3 968	XF86_S3	s3
S3 Aurora64V+ (generic)	S3 Aurora64V+	XF86_S3	s3
S3 ProSavage KM133	ProSavage/Twister		savage
S3 ProSavage KN133	ProSavage/Twister		savage
S3 ProSavage PM133	ProSavage/Twister		savage
S3 ProSavage PN133	ProSavage/Twister		savage
S3 Savage (generic)	Savage/MX	XF86_SVGA	savage
S3 Savage 2000 (generic)	S3 Savage2000	XF86_SVGA	savage
S3 Savage/IX	Savage/IX		savage
S3 Savage/MX	Savage/MX	XF86_SVGA	savage
S3 Savage3D	Savage/MX	XF86_SVGA	savage
S3 Savage4	Savage/MX	XF86_SVGA	savage
S3 Savage4 (generic)	Savage/MX	XF86_SVGA	savage
S3 Savage4 Pro+	Savage/MX	XF86_SVGA	savage
S3 Trio32 (generic)	S3 Trio32	XF86_S3	s3
S3 Trio3D	S3 Trio3D	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
S3 Trio3D/2X	S3 Trio3D	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
S3 Trio64 (generic)	S3 Trio64	XF86_S3	s3

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

S3 Trio64 3D	S3 Trio3D		s3virge
S3 Trio64V+ (generic)	S3 Trio64V+	XF86_S3	s3
S3 Trio64V2 (Unsupported RAMDAC)	s3virge		vesa
S3 Trio64V2 (generic)	S3 Trio64V2	XF86_S3	vesa
S3 Trio64V2/DX (generic)	S3 Trio64V2	XF86_S3	vesa
S3 Trio64V2/GX (generic)	S3 Trio64V2	XF86_S3	vesa
S3 UniChrome	UniChrome		via
S3 ViRGE (generic)	S3 ViRGE	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
S3 ViRGE (old S3V server)	S3 ViRGE	XF86_S3V	
S3 ViRGE/DX (generic)	S3 ViRGE/DX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
S3 ViRGE/GX (generic)	S3 ViRGE/GX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
S3 ViRGE/GX2 (generic)	S3 ViRGE/GX2	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
S3 ViRGE/MX (generic)	S3 ViRGE/MX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
S3 ViRGE/MX+ (generic)	S3 ViRGE/MX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
S3 ViRGE/VX (generic)	S3 ViRGE/VX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
S3 Vision864 (generic)	S3 864	XF86_S3	vga
S3 Vision868 (generic)	S3 868	XF86_S3	vga
S3 Vision964 (generic)	S3 964	XF86_S3	s3
S3 Vision968 (generic)	S3 968	XF86_S3	s3
SHARP 9080	S3 Aurora64V+	XF86_S3	s3
SHARP 9090	S3 Aurora64V+	XF86_S3	s3
SNI PC5H W32	ET4000/W32(i/p)	XF86_SVGA	tseng
SNI Scenic W32	ET4000/W32(i/p)	XF86_SVGA	tseng
SPEA Mercury 64	S3 964	XF86_S3	s3
SPEA Mirage	S3 801/805	XF86_S3	vga
SPEA/V7 Mercury	S3 928	XF86_S3	vga
SPEA/V7 Mirage P64	S3 864	XF86_S3	vga
SPEA/V7 Mirage P64 with S3 Trio64	S3 Trio64	XF86_S3	s3
SPEA/V7 Mirage VEGA Plus	ALG-2228	XF86_SVGA	vga
SPEA/V7 ShowTime Plus	ET4000/W32(i/p)	XF86_SVGA	tseng
STB Horizon	CL-GD5420	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
STB Horizon Video	CL-GD5440		cirrus
STB LightSpeed	ET4000/W32(i/p)	XF86_SVGA	tseng
STB LightSpeed 128	ET6300	XF86_SVGA	tseng
STB MVP-2	ET4000	XF86_SVGA	tseng
STB MVP-2 PCI	ET4000/W32(i/p)	XF86_SVGA	tseng
STB MVP-2X	ET4000/W32(i/p)	XF86_SVGA	tseng
STB MVP-4 PCI	ET4000/W32(i/p)	XF86_SVGA	tseng
STB MVP-4X	ET4000/W32(i/p)	XF86_SVGA	tseng
STB Nitro (64)	CL-GD5434	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
STB Nitro 3D	S3 ViRGE/GX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
STB Nitro 64 Video	CL-GD5440		cirrus

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

STB Pegasus	S3 928	XF86_S3	vga
STB Powergraph 64	S3 Trio64	XF86_S3	s3
STB Powergraph 64 Video	S3 Trio64V+	XF86_S3	s3
STB Powergraph X-24	S3 801/805	XF86_S3	vga
STB Systems Powergraph 3D	S3 ViRGE	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
STB Systems Velocity 3D	S3 ViRGE/VX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
STB Velocity 128	RIVA128	XF86_SVGA	nv
STB Velocity 64 Video	S3 968	XF86_S3	s3
STB nvidia 128	RIVA128	XF86_SVGA	nv
SiS 300	SiS300	XF86_SVGA	sis
SiS 300/305			sis
SiS 315	SiS315		sis
SiS 315H	SiS315H		sis
SiS 315Pro			sis
SiS 330 Xabre			sis
SiS 340			sis
SiS 3D PRO AGP	SiS6326	XF86_SVGA	sis
SiS 530	SiS530	XF86_SVGA	sis
SiS 530/620	SiS530		sis
SiS 540	SiS540	XF86_SVGA	sis
SiS 550			sis
SiS 5597	SiS5597	XF86_SVGA	sis
SiS 5597/5598			sis
SiS 5598	SIS5598	XF86_SVGA	sis
SiS 620	SIS620	XF86_SVGA	sis
SiS 630	SiS630	XF86_SVGA	sis
SiS 630/730	SiS630		sis
SiS 6326	SiS6326	XF86_SVGA	sis
SiS 650/M650/651/740	SiS650		sis
SiS 660/661FX/M661FX/M661MX/741/741GX/M741/760/M760			sis
SiS SG86C201	SIS86C201	XF86_SVGA	sis
SiS SG86C205	SIS86C205	XF86_SVGA	sis
SiS SG86C215	SIS86C215	XF86_SVGA	sis
SiS SG86C225	SIS86C225	XF86_SVGA	sis
Sierra Screaming 3D	Verite 1000	XF86_SVGA	vga
Sigma Concorde	ET4000/W32	XF86_W32	tseng
Sigma Legend	ET4000	XF86_SVGA	tseng
Silicon Motion Lynx (generic)	Lynx	XF86_SVGA	siliconmotion
Silicon Motion LynxEM	Lynx	XF86_SVGA	siliconmotion
Soyo AGP (SY-740 AGP)	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
Spacewalker Hot-158	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Spider Black Widow	AGX-015	XF86_AGX	vga
Spider Black Widow Plus	AGX-016	XF86_AGX	vga
Spider Tarantula 64	S3 964	XF86_S3	s3
Spider VLB Plus	CL-GD5420	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
TechWorks Thunderbolt	ET4000/W32	XF86_W32	tseng
Techworks Ultimate 3D	CL-GD5464	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
Toshiba Satellite 2050 CDS	S3 ViRGE/MX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
Toshiba Satellite 2520 CDS	S3 ViRGE/MX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
Toshiba Satellite 4030CDT	Cyber9525	XF86_SVGA	trident
Toshiba Satellite 4060CDT	Cyber9525	XF86_SVGA	trident
Toshiba Satellite 4080CDT	Cyber9525	XF86_SVGA	trident
Toshiba Tecra 540CDT	S3 ViRGE/MX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
Toshiba Tecra 550CDT	S3 ViRGE/MX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
Toshiba Tecra 750CDT	S3 ViRGE/MX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
Toshiba Tecra 750DVD	S3 ViRGE/MX	XF86_SVGA	s3virge
Trident 3DImage975 (generic)	3dimage975	XF86_SVGA	trident
Trident 3DImage975 AGP	3dimage975	XF86_SVGA	trident
Trident 3DImage985 (generic)	3dimage985	XF86_SVGA	trident
Trident 8900/9000 (generic)	TVGA8900/9000	XF86_SVGA	vga
Trident 8900D (generic)	TVGA8900D	XF86_SVGA	vga
Trident 9910	CyberBladeXP	XF86_SVGA	trident
Trident 9930	CyberBladeXPm	XF86_SVGA	trident
Trident Blade3D (generic)	Blade3D	XF86_SVGA	trident
Trident Cyber 9320 (generic)	Cyber9320	XF86_SVGA	trident
Trident Cyber 9325 (generic)	Cyber9325	XF86_SVGA	trident
Trident Cyber 9382 (generic)	Cyber9382	XF86_SVGA	trident
Trident Cyber 9385 (generic)	Cyber9385	XF86_SVGA	trident
Trident Cyber 9388 (generic)	Cyber9388	XF86_SVGA	trident
Trident Cyber 9397 (generic)	Cyber9397	XF86_SVGA	trident
Trident Cyber 939a (generic)	Cyber939a		trident
Trident Cyber 9520 (generic)	Cyber9520		trident
Trident Cyber 9525 (generic)	Cyber9525	XF86_SVGA	trident
Trident CyberBlade (generic)	CyberBlade	XF86_SVGA	trident
Trident CyberBlade/Ai1	CyberBladeAi1	XF86_SVGA	trident
Trident CyberBladeXP	CyberBladeXP	XF86_SVGA	trident
Trident CyberBladeXPm	CyberBladeXPm	XF86_SVGA	trident
Trident Cyberblade/i1			trident
Trident Providia 9682 (generic)	Providia9682		trident
Trident Providia 9685 (generic)	Providia9685		trident
Trident TGUI9400CXi (generic)	TGUI9400CXi	XF86_SVGA	trident
Trident TGUI9420 (generic)	TGUI9420		trident
Trident TGUI9420DGi (generic)	TGUI9420DGi	XF86_SVGA	trident

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Trident TGUI9430DGi (generic)	TGUI9430DGi	XF86_SVGA	trident
Trident TGUI9440 (generic)	TGUI9440	XF86_SVGA	trident
Trident TGUI9660 (generic)	TGUI9660	XF86_SVGA	trident
Trident TGUI9680 (generic)	TGUI9680	XF86_SVGA	trident
Trident TGUI9682 (generic)	TGUI9682	XF86_SVGA	trident
Trident TGUI9685 (generic)	TGUI9685	XF86_SVGA	trident
Trident TVGA 8800BR	Generic VGA	XF86_VGA16	vga
Trident TVGA 8800CS	Generic VGA	XF86_VGA16	vga
Trident TVGA9200CXr (generic)	TVGA9200CXr	XF86_SVGA	vga
Unsupported VGA compatible	Generic VGA	XF86_VGA16	vga
VESA driver (generic)	VESA VBE 2.0		vesa
VI720	CL-GD5434	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
VL-41	S3 801/805	XF86_S3	vga
VMWare	VMWare		vmware
VidTech FastMax P20	S3 864	XF86_S3	vga
VideoExcel AGP 740	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
VideoLogic GrafixStar 300	S3 Trio64	XF86_S3	s3
VideoLogic GrafixStar 400	S3 Trio64V+	XF86_S3	s3
VideoLogic GrafixStar 500	S3 868	XF86_S3	vga
VideoLogic GrafixStar 550	CL-GD5464	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
VideoLogic GrafixStar 560 (PCI/AGP)	CL-GD5465	XF86_SVGA	cirrus
VideoLogic GrafixStar 600	ET6300	XF86_SVGA	tseng
VideoLogic GrafixStar 700	S3 968	XF86_S3	s3
ViewTop PCI	ET4000/W32(i/p)	XF86_SVGA	tseng
ViewTop ZeusL 8MB	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
Voodoo Banshee (generic)	Voodoo Banshee	XF86_SVGA	tdfx
Voodoo Graphics	Voodoo Graphics		voodoo
Voodoo II	Voodoo II		voodoo
Voodoo Rush (generic)	Voodoo Rush	XF86_SVGA	tdfx
Voodoo3 (generic)	Voodoo3	XF86_SVGA	tdfx
Voodoo4 (generic)	Voodoo4		tdfx
Voodoo5 (generic)	Voodoo5		tdfx
WD 90C24 (laptop)	WD90C24	XF86_SVGA	vga
WD 90C24A or 90C24A2 (laptop)	WD90C24A	XF86_SVGA	vga
Weitek P9100 (generic)	Weitek P9100	XF86_SVGA	vga
WinFast S200	ET4000/W32(i/p)	XF86_SVGA	tseng
WinFast S430	S3 968	XF86_S3	s3
WinFast S510	S3 968	XF86_S3	s3
Winfast S900 i740 AGP 8MB	Intel 740	XF86_SVGA	i740
XGA-1 (ISA bus)	XGA-1	XF86_AGX	vga
XGA-2 (ISA bus)	XGA-2	XF86_AGX	vga
nVidia GeForce 2 Go	GeForce 2		nv

6.2. Proprietary X servers

Proprietary X servers provide support for cards not supported by XFree86, and might give better performances for cards that are supported by XFree86. Contact the vendors directly or check the [Commercial HOWTO](#) for more info.

- [Xi Graphics \(Accelerated-X\)](#)
 - [Metro Link \(Metro-X\)](#)
-

6.3. Kernel Framebuffer (fbdev)

The kernel supports a graphical console on some video cards. This support was originally designed for non-x86 architectures which generally do not have text-capable video cards. It was integrated into the kernel in 2.2, and now supports various video cards.

More information can be found at linux-fbdev.org.

The following cards are supported:

- Amiga builtin chipset (amifb)
 - ATARI builtin chipset (atafb)
 - ATI Rage128 (aty128fb)
 - ATI Mach64, RageII, RageII+, RageIIc (atyfb)
 - Hercules Graphics Adaptor (hgafb)
 - Matrox Millennium I, Millennium II, Mystique, G200 (matroxfb)
 - PowerMAC "platinum" (platinumfb)
 - S3 Savage4 (savagefb)
 - 3Dfx Voodoo, Voodoo2, Voodoo3 (tdxfb)
 - S3 Trio64 (trio64fb)
 - All VESA 2.0 cards (vesafb)
-

6.4. SVGALIB (graphics for console)

- VGA
 - EGA
 - ARK Logic ARK1000PV/2000PV
 - ATI VGA Wonder
 - ATI Mach32
 - Cirrus 542x, 543x
 - OAK OTI-037/67/77/87
 - S3 (limited support)
 - Trident TVGA8900/9000
 - Tseng ET3000/ET4000/W32
-

7. Controllers (hard drive)

Enhanced IDE (EIDE) interfaces are supported, including support for UDMA and ATA/33, ATA/66, and so on for some controllers and compatible drives. Linux will detect these IDE interfaces:

- CMD-640 (Support for buggy interfaces in kernel 2.2)
- RZ1000 (Support for buggy interfaces in kernel 2.2)
- AEC62XX
- ALI M15x3
- AMD Viper
- CY82C693
- Cyrix CS5530 MediaGX
- HPT34X
- HPT366
- Intel PIIXn
- NS87415
- OPTi 82C621
- Promise PDC20246/PDC20262/PDC20267
- ServerWorks OSB4
- SiS5513
- SLC90E66
- Tekram TRM290
- VIA82CXXX
- DTC 2278D
- FGI/Holtek HT-6560B VLB (Support for secondary interface in kernel 2.2)
- Triton I (82371FB) (with busmaster DMA)
- Triton II (82371SB) (with busmaster DMA)
- ALI M14xx
- Promise DC4030
- QDI QD6580
- UMC 8672

Please see the [IDE RAID controller section](#) for information on IDE controllers with hardware RAID support.

Linux will work with standard IDE, MFM and RLL controllers. When using MFM/RLL controllers it is important to use `ext2fs` and the bad block checking options when formatting the disk.

ESDI controllers that emulate the ST-506 (MFM/RLL/IDE) interface will also work. The bad block checking comment also applies to these controllers.

Generic 8 bit XT controllers also work.

7.1. Alpha, Beta drivers

- UMC 8672 interfaces (experimental in kernel 2.2)
 - Promise DC4030VL caching interface card (experimental support in kernel 2.2)
-

8. Controllers (SCSI)

It is important to pick a SCSI controller carefully. Many cheap ISA SCSI controllers are designed to drive CD-ROM's rather than anything else. Such low-end SCSI controllers are no better than IDE. See the SCSI HOWTO and look at performance figures before buying a SCSI card.

Please see the [SCSI RAID controller section](#) for information on SCSI controllers with hardware RAID support.

8.1. Supported

- AMI Fast Disk (*VLB/EISA*) (BusLogic compatible)
- Adaptec AVA-1502E (*ISA/VLB*) (AIC-6360) (*AHA1520*)
- Adaptec AVA-1505/1515 (*ISA*) (Adaptec AHA-152x compatible)
- Adaptec AVA-1825 (*VLB*) (Adaptec AHA-152x compatible)

This card has a SCSI, EIDE and floppy port which all work nicely.

- Adaptec AHA-1510/152x (*ISA/VLB*) (AIC-6260/6360)
- Adaptec AHA-154x (*ISA*) (all models)
- Adaptec AHA-174x (*EISA*) (in enhanced mode)
- Adaptec AHA-274x/274xT (*EISA*) (AIC-7771). The 274xT is supported since kernel series 2.1.x (*AHA2740*)
- Adaptec AHA-284x (*VLB*) (AIC-7770) (*AHA2740*)
- Adaptec AHA-2910B (*PCI*) (since kernel series 2.1.x)
- Adaptec AHA-2920 (*PCI*). Use the Future Domain driver. LILO parameters are needed when used for hard disks.
- Adaptec AHA-2920C (*PCI*)
- Adaptec AHA-2930/U/U2 (*PCI*)
- Adaptec AHA-2940/U/W/AU/UW/U2W/U2/U2B/U2BOEM (*PCI*) (AIC-7861, AIC-7871, AIC-7844, AIC-7881, AIC-7884). Some of these are only supported since kernel series 2.1.x (*AHA2740*)
- Adaptec AHA-2944D/WD/UD/UWD (*PCI*). Some of these are only supported since kernel series 2.1.x (*AHA2740*)
- Adaptec AHA-2950U2/U2B/U2W
- Adaptec AHA-3940/U/W/UW/AUW/U2W (*PCI*) (AIC-7872, AIC-7882) (since 1.3.6). Some of these are only supported since kernel series 2.1.x
- Adaptec AHA-3950U2B/U2D
- Adaptec AHA-3985U/W/UW (*PCI*) (AIC-7873, AIC-7883). Some of these are only supported since kernel series 2.1.x
- Adaptec *PCI* controllers with AIC-7850, AIC-7855, AIC-7860
- Adaptec on board controllers with AIC-777x (*EISA*), AIC-785x, AIC-786x, AIC-787x (*PCI*), AIC-788x (*PCI*), AIC-789x, AIC-3860. AIC-786x and AIC-789x are supported since kernel series 2.1.x
- AdvanSys ABP510/5150 Bus-Master (*ISA*)

[\(more info\)](#)

- AdvanSys ABP5140 Bus-Master (*ISA*) PnP

[\(more info\)](#)

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

- AdvanSys ABP5142 Bus–Master (*ISA*) PnP with floppy
[\(more info\)](#)
 - AdvanSys ABP920 Bus–Master (*PCI*)
[\(more info\)](#)
 - AdvanSys ABP930/U Bus–Master (*PCI/Ultra*)
[\(more info\)](#)
 - AdvanSys ABP960/U Bus–Master (*PCI/ULTRA*) MAC/PC
[\(more info\)](#)
 - AdvanSys ABP542 Bus–Master (*ISA*) with floppy (single channel)
[\(more info\)](#)
 - AdvanSys ABP742 Bus–Master (*EISA*) (single channel)
[\(more info\)](#)
 - AdvanSys ABP842 Bus–Master (*VL*) (single channel)
[\(more info\)](#)
 - AdvanSys ABP940/U Bus–Master (*PCI/Ultra*) (single channel)
[\(more info\)](#)
 - AdvanSys ABP970/U Bus–Master (*PCI/Ultra*) MAC/PC (single channel)
[\(more info\)](#)
 - AdvanSys ABP752 Dual Channel Bus–Master (*EISA*) (dual channel)
[\(more info\)](#)
 - AdvanSys ABP852 Dual Channel Bus–Master (*VL*) (dual channel)
[\(more info\)](#)
 - AdvanSys ABP950 Dual Channel Bus–Master (*PCI*) (dual channel)
[\(more info\)](#)
 - Always IN2000
 - AMD AM53C974
 - BusLogic FlashPoint LT/DL/LW/DW (BT–930(R), BT–920, BT–932(R), BT–950(R), BT–952(R))
[\(more info\)](#)
 - Compaq Smart Array 2
 - DPT PM2001, PM2012A (EATA–PIO)
 - DPT Smartcache/SmartRAID Plus,III,IV families (*ISA/EISA/PCI*) (EATA–DMA)
- Take a look at [this page](#) for more information. Cards in these families are PM2011, PM2021, PM2041, PM3021, PM2012B, PM2022, PM2122, PM2322, PM2042, PM3122, PM3222, PM3332, PM2024, PM2124, PM2044, PM2144, PM3224, PM3334
- DTC 3180/3280
 - DTC 329x (*EISA*) (Adaptec 154x compatible)
 - Future Domain TMC–16x0, TMC–3260 (*PCI*)

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

- Future Domain TMC-8xx, TMC-950
 - Future Domain chips TMC-1800, TMC-18C50, TMC-18C30, TMC-36C70
 - ICP-Vortex PCI-SCSI Disk Array Controllers (many RAID levels supported) Patches for Linux 1.2.13 and 2.0.29 are available [here](#). The controllers GDT6111RP, GDT6121RP, GDT6117RP, GDT6127RP, GDT6511RP, GDT6521RP, GDT6517RP, GDT6527RP, GDT6537RP and GDT6557RP are supported. You can also use pre-patch-2.0.31-4 to pre-patch-2.0.31-9.
 - ICP-Vortex EISA-SCSI Controllers (many RAID levels supported) Patches for Linux 1.2.13 and 2.0.29 are available [here](#). The controllers GDT3000B, GDT3000A, GDT3010A, GDT3020A and GDT3050A are supported. You can also use pre-patch-2.0.31-4 to pre-patch-2.0.31-9.
 - Iomega PPA3 parallel port SCSI Host Bus Adapter embedded in ZIP drive
 - Initio Corp. INI-9090U INI-9100, INI-9100W/A/UW, INI-9200U/UW, INI-9400U/UW, INI-9520U/UW, INI-A100U2W
 - Initio Corp. INIC-950
 - Media Vision Pro Audio Spectrum 16 SCSI (*ISA*)
 - Mylex (formerly BusLogic) W Series (*PCI*) (BT-948, BT-958, BT-958D)
 - Mylex (formerly BusLogic) C Series (*ISA/EISA/VLB/PCI*) (BT-946C, BT-956C, BT-956CD, BT-445, BT-747C, BT-757C, BT-757CD, BT-545C, BT-540CF)
 - Mylex (formerly Buslogic) S Series (*ISA/EISA/VLB*) (BT-445S, BT-747S, BT-747D, BT-757S, BT-757D, BT-545S, BT-542D, BT-742A, BT-542B)
 - Mylex (formerly BusLogic) A Series (*ISA/EISA*) (BT-742A, BT-542B)
 - NCR 5380 generic cards
 - NCR 53C400 (Trantor T130B) (use generic NCR 5380 SCSI support)
 - NCR 53C406a (Acculogic ISApport / Media Vision Premium 3D SCSI)
 - NCR chips 53C7x0 (the 53C710 is only supported in PCI variant)
 - NCR chips 53C810(A), 53C815, 53C820, 53C825(A), 53C860, 53C875, 53C895 (53C895 supported 'on paper')
 - Qlogic / Control Concepts SCSI/IDE (FAS408) (*ISA/VLB*)
 - Qlogic FASXXX/FASXX family of chips (*ISA/VLB*)
 - QLogic IQ-PCI, IQ-PCI-10, IQ-PCI-D (*PCI*) (ISP1020 chip)
 - Quantum ISA-200S, ISA-250MG
 - Seagate ST-01/ST-02 (*ISA*)
 - SIIG Ultrawide SCSI Pro (Initio chipset).
 - SoundBlaster 16 SCSI-2 (Adaptec 152x compatible) (*ISA*)
 - Tekram DC-390, DC-390W/U/F
 - Trantor T128/T128F/T228 (*ISA*)
 - UltraStor 14F (*ISA*), 24F (*EISA*), 34F (*VLB*)
 - Western Digital WD7000 SCSI
-

8.2. Alpha, Beta drivers

- AMD AM79C974 (*PCI*) (Compaq, HP, Zeos onboard SCSI)

(driver)

- Adaptec ACB-40xx SCSI-MFM/RLL bridgeboard

(driver)

- Always Technologies AL-500

(driver)

- Iomega PC2/2B

(driver)

- Ricoh GSI-8

(driver)

8.3. Unsupported

- Adaptec AHA 2940UW Pro
 - Adaptec AAA-13x RAID Adapters
 - Adaptec AAA-113x Raid Port Cards
 - Adaptec AIC-7810
 - NCR chip 53C710 (*ISA*) (old obsolete chip, but still used in some Compaq models)
 - Non Adaptec compatible DTC boards (327x, 328x)
-

9. SCSI RAID Controllers

This is by no means a complete list. This section will be updated in a future revision of this document.

- Mylex RAID controllers

More information can be found [here](#).

10. IDE RAID Controllers

- Tekram D690CD IDE PCI Cache Controller (with RAID level 1 Mirroring and caching)
- ARCO Inc. DupliDisk IDE disk mirroring controller

Support for ATA, IDE, E-IDE and UDMA drive. Controllers available can be plugged into ISA and PCI slots, and directly into the IDE controller. Furthermore, 3.5-inch and 5.25-inch Bay Mount units are available that fit into the respective drive bays. More information at [Arco's web site](#). Make sure you have at least rev 3.00 of the firmware.

- 3ware Escalade IDE RAID controllers

3ware's 5000-series and 6000-series controllers have been supported since kernel 2.2.15. Support for the 7000-series controllers and RAID5 on the 6000-series controllers requires kernel 2.4.5 or 2.2.20 or better. Also make sure to use a recent firmware for RAID 5, since older firmware revisions (and older versions of the driver) can cause data corruption when a RAID 5 array runs degraded.

8000-series SATA cards also work fine with recent 2.4.x or 2.6.x kernels. 9000-series cards are supported with the 3w-9xxx driver (instead of the older 3w-xxxx driver).

- Adaptec ATA RAID 2400A

4-port ATA/100 controller which supports RAID 0, RAID 1, RAID 1+0, and RAID 5. Use the `dpt_i2o` driver, which is included in recent 2.4.x kernels.

- Promise SuperTRAK SX6000

6-port ATA/100 controller which supports RAID 0, RAID 1, RAID 1+0, RAID 3, and RAID 5. Use the `pti_st` driver or the generic `i2o` drivers. Be sure to set the BIOS on the card for "Other OS" instead of "Linux", and check for firmware updates.

11. Controllers (I/O)

Any standard serial/parallel/joystick/combo cards. Linux supports 8250, 16450, 16550, and 16550A UART's. Cards that support non-standard IRQ's (IRQ > 9) can be used.

See National Semiconductor's "Application Note AN-493" by Martin S. Michael. Section 5.0 describes in detail the differences between the NS16550 and NS16550A. Briefly, the NS16550 had bugs in the FIFO circuits, but the NS16550A (and later) chips fixed those. However, there were very few NS16550's produced by National, long ago, so these should be very rare. And many of the "16550" parts in actual modern boards are from the many manufacturers of compatible parts, which may not use the National "A" suffix. Also, some multiport boards will use 16552 or 16554 or various other multiport or multifunction chips from National or other suppliers (generally in a dense package soldered to the board, not a 40 pin DIP). Mostly, don't worry about it unless you encounter a very old 40 pin DIP National "NS16550" (no A) chip loose or in an old board, in which case treat it as a 16450 (no FIFO) rather than a 16550A. – Zhahai Stewart <zstewart@hisys.com>

12. Controllers (multiport)

12.1. Non-intelligent cards

12.1.1. Supported

- AST FourPort and clones (4 port)
- Accent Async-4 (4 port)
- Arnet Multiport-8 (8 port)
- Bell Technologies HUB6 (6 port)
- Boca BB-1004, 1008 (4, 8 port) – no DTR, DSR, and CD
- Boca BB-2016 (16 port)
- Boca IO/AT66 (6 port)
- Boca IO 2by4 (4 serial / 2 parallel, uses 5 IRQ's)
- Computone ValuePort (4, 6, 8 port) (AST FourPort compatible)
- DigiBoard PC/X, PC/Xem, PCI/Xem, EISA/Xem, PCI/Xr (4, 8, 16 port)
- Control Hostess 550 (4, 8 port)
- PC-COMM 4-port (4 port)
- SIIG I/O Expander 4S (4 port, uses 4 IRQ's)
- STB 4-COM (4 port)
- Twincom ACI/550
- Usenet Serial Board II (4 port)

Non-intelligent cards usually come in two varieties, one using standard com port addresses and use 4 IRQ's, and another that's AST FourPort compatible and uses a selectable block of addresses and a single IRQ. (Addresses and IRQ's are set using `setserial`.) If you're getting one of these cards, be sure to check which standard it conforms to, prices are no indication.

12.2. Intelligent cards

12.2.1. Supported

- Computone IntelliPort II (4/8/16 port)
(driver)
- Cyclades Cyclom-Y (RISC-based, 8-32 ports) (*ISA/PCI*)
(driver)
- Cyclades-Z (high-end, 16-64 ports) (*PCI*)
(driver)
- DigiBoard PC/Xe (*ISA*), PC/Xi (*EISA*) and PC/Xeve
(driver)
- Equinox SST Intelligent serial I/O cards
(driver)

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

- Hayes ESP 1, 2 and 8 port versions Included in kernel since 2.1.15. The driver for kernel versions 2.0.x can be found at [\(driver\)](#)
 - Stallion EasyIO (*ISA*) / EasyConnection 8/32 (*ISA/MCA*) / EasyConnection 8/64 (*PCI*) For DIP switch settings and configuration files check [\(driver\)](#)
 - Stallion EasyConnection 8/64 (*ISA/EISA*) / ONboard (*ISA/EISA/MCA*) / Brumby (*ISA*) The latest driver can be found at [\(driver\)](#)
-

12.2.2. Alpha, Beta drivers

- Control RocketPort (8/16/32 port)

[\(driver\)](#) (kernels 1.2.x). A driver for kernels 2.x can be found at [\(driver\)](#)

- DigiBoard COM/Xi Contact Simon Park (si@wimpol.demon.co.uk) or Mark Hatle (fray@krypton.mankato.msus.edu). NOTE: both email addresses seem not to exist any longer.
- Moxa C102, C104, C168, C218 (8 port), C320 (8/16/24/32 expandable) and C320T

[\(driver\)](#)

- RISCOm/8
- Specialix SIO/XIO (modular, 4 to 32 ports)

[\(driver\)](#)

- Specialix IO8+ Contact

devices@BitWizard.nl

13. Network adapters

13.1. Supported

13.1.1. Ethernet

Ethernet adapters vary greatly in performance. In general the newer the design the better. Some very old cards like the 3Com 3c501 are only useful because they can be found in junk heaps for \$5 a time. Be careful with clones, not all are good clones and bad clones often cause erratic lockups under Linux. Read the [Ethernet HOWTO](#) for detailed descriptions of various cards.

For ethernet cards with the DECchip DC21x4x family the "Tulip" driver is available. More information on this driver can be found at [Donald Becker's site](#).

- 3Com 3c501 – "avoid like the plague" (3c501 driver)
- 3Com 3c503 (3c503 driver), 3c505 (3c505 driver), 3c507 (3c507 driver), 3c509/3c509B (*ISA*) / 3c579 (*EISA*)
- 3Com Etherlink III Vortex Ethercards (3c590, 3c592, 3c595, 3c597) (*PCI*), 3Com Etherlink XL Boomerang (3c900, 3c905) (*PCI*) and Cyclone (3c905B, 3c980) Ethercards (3c59x driver) and 3Com Fast EtherLink Ethercard (3c515) (*ISA*) (3c515 driver) Newer versions of this drivers are available at [Donald Becker's site](#) Avoid the 3c900 card when possible as the driver is not functioning well for this card.
- 3Com 3ccfe575 Cyclone Cardbus (3c59x driver)
- 3Com 3c575 series Cardbus (3c59x driver) (ALL PCMCIA ??)
- AMD LANCE (79C960) / PCnet–ISA/PCI (AT1500, HP J2405A, NE1500/NE2100)
- AT&T GIS WaveLAN
- Allied Telesis AT1700
- Allied Telesis LA100PCI–T
- Allied Telesyn AT2400T/BT ("ne" module)
- Ansel Communications AC3200 (*EISA*)
- Apricot Xen–II / 82596
- Cabletron E21xx
- Cogent EM110
- Crystal Lan CS8920, Cs8900 ([driver](#))
- Danpex EN–9400
- DEC DE425 (*EISA*) / DE434/DE435 (*PCI*) / DE450/DE500 (DE4x5 driver)
- DEC DE450/DE500–XA (dc21x4x) (Tulip driver)
- DEC DEPCA and EtherWORKS
- DEC EtherWORKS 3 (DE203, DE204, DE205)
- DEC QSilver's (Tulip driver)
- Digi International RightSwitch
- DLink DE–220P, DE–528CT, DE–530+, DFE–500TX, DFE–530TX
- Fujitsu FMV–181/182/183/184
- HP PCLAN (27245 and 27xxx series)
- HP PCLAN PLUS (27247B and 27252A)
- HP 10/100VG PCLAN (J2577, J2573, 27248B, J2585) (*ISA/EISA/PCI*) Driver [here](#), more information at [Donald Becker's site](#)
- ICL EtherTeam 16i / 32 (*EISA*)
- Intel EtherExpress

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

- Intel EtherExpress Pro
 - KTI ET16/P-D2, ET16/P-DC ISA (work jumperless and with hardware-configuration options)
 - Macromate MN-220P (PnP or NE2000 mode)
 - NCR WaveLAN
 - NE2000/NE1000 (be careful with clones)
 - Netgear FA-310TX (Tulip chip)
 - New Media Ethernet
 - PureData PDUC8028, PDI8023
 - SEEQ 8005
 - SMC Ultra / EtherEZ (ISA)
 - SMC 9000 series
 - SMC PCI EtherPower 10/100 (Tulip driver)
 - SMC EtherPower II (epic100.c driver)
 - Sun LANCE adapters (kernel 2.2 and newer)
 - Sun Intel adapters (kernel 2.2 and newer)
 - Schneider & Koch G16
 - Western Digital WD80x3
 - Zenith Z-Note / IBM ThinkPad 300 built-in adapter
 - Znyx 312 etherarray (Tulip driver)
-

13.1.2. ISDN

- [ISDN for Linux WWW page](#)
- ISDN4Linux tools are available from [here](#).

- 3Com Sonix Arpeggio ([driver](#))
- ASUSCOM Network Inc. ISDNLink 128K PC adapter (HiSax)
- AVM A1 (HiSax)
- AVM B1 (avmb1)
- Combinet EVERYWARE 1000 ISDN ([driver](#))
- Compaq ISDN S0 (ISA) (HiSax)
- Creatix PnP S0 (HiSax)
- Dr. Neuhaus Niccy PnP/PCI (HiSax)
- Dynalink IS64PH (HiSax)
- Eicon.Diehl Diva 2.0 (ISA/PCI) (S0 and U interface, no PRO version) (HiSax)
- Eicon.Diehl Diva Piccola (HiSax)
- Elsa Microlink PCC-16, PCF, PCF-Pro, PCC-8 (HiSax)
- ELSA QuickStep 1000/1000PCI/3000 (HiSax)
- HFC-2BS0 based cards (HiSax)
- IBM Active 2000 (ISA) (act2000)
- ICN ISDN cards (icn)
- Ith Kommunikationstechnik GmbH MIC 16 (ISA) (HiSax)
- ITK ix1-micro Rev.2 (HiSax)
- Octal PCBIT (pcbit)
- Sedlbauer Speed Card (HiSax)
- Teles SO-8/SO-16.0/SO-16.3/SO-16.3c/SO-16.4 and compatible ones (HiSax)
- Traverse Technologie NETjet PCI S0 (HiSax)
- USR Sportster internal TA (HiSax)

ISDN cards that emulate standard modems or common Ethernet adapters don't need any special drivers to work.

13.1.3. WAN Cards

Manufacturer	Model name	Bus	Driver	Notes
Cyclades	PC300/RSV	PCI		1 or 2 ports, RS-232 and V.35
Cyclades	PC300/X21	PCI		1 or 2 ports, X.21
Cyclades	PC300/TE	PCI		1 or 2 ports, T1 and E1
Emerging Technologies Inc.	ET/5025	ISA		1 port, 8-bit
Emerging Technologies Inc.	ET/5025-16	ISA		1 port, 16-bit
Emerging Technologies Inc.	ET/5025-25	ISA		2 port, 16-bit
Emerging Technologies Inc.	ET/5025pq	PCI		4 port
FarSite Communications	FarSync X21 T2P/WAN T2P	PCI		2 port
FarSite Communications	FarSync X21 T4P/WAN T4P	PCI		4 port
ImageStream	WANic 520	PCI	See ImageStream's web site	1 or 2 synchronous serial, T1, or E1 ports
ImageStream	WANic 600	PCI	See ImageStream's web site	4 or 8 synchronous serial, T1, or E1 ports
ImageStream	WANic 720	PCI	See ImageStream's web site	1 or 2 HSSI, DS3, or E3 ports with i960 co-processor
ImageStream	WANic 800	PCI	See ImageStream's web site	1 or 2 HSSI, DS3, or E3 ports
ImageStream	WANic 1000	PCI	See ImageStream's web site	1 ATM DS3/E3, single mode OC3, or multimode OC3
ImageStream	Aries 500	CompactPCI	See ImageStream's web site	1 or 2 synchronous serial ports
ImageStream	Aries 600	CompactPCI	See ImageStream's web site	4 or 8 synchronous serial, T1, or E1

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

<u>ImageStream</u>	Aries 720	CompactPCI	<u>See ImageStream's web site</u>	1 or 2 HSSI, DS3, or E3 ports with i960 co-processor
<u>ImageStream</u>	Aries 800	CompactPCI	<u>See ImageStream's web site</u>	1 or 2 HSSI, DS3, or E3 ports
<u>ImageStream</u>	Maxim 520	PCI Mezzanine Card (PMC)	<u>See ImageStream's web site</u>	1, 2, or 4 synchronous serial, T1, or E1 ports
<u>ImageStream</u>	Maxim 600	PCI Mezzanine Card (PMC)	<u>See ImageStream's web site</u>	4 synchronous serial + 4 T1 or E1 ports
<u>ImageStream</u>	Maxim 800	PCI Mezzanine Card (PMC)	<u>See ImageStream's web site</u>	1 or 2 HSSI ports
<u>ImageStream</u>	Maxim 1000	PCI Mezzanine Card (PMC)	<u>See ImageStream's web site</u>	1 ATM DS3/E3, single mode OC3, or multimode OC3
<u>ImageStream</u>	ATM/OC12	PCI Mezzanine Card (PMC)	<u>See ImageStream's web site</u>	1 ATM OC12 port (32/64-bit PMC)
<u>Sangoma</u>	S514/FT1	PCI	<u>Wanpipe</u>	1.54Mbps (T1). The card can be configured to support from 64kbps to 1.54Mbps.
<u>Sangoma</u>	S5141	PCI	<u>Wanpipe</u>	RS232/V.35/X.21 on dual ports. Main port is 4Mbps, secondary is 512kbps.
<u>Sangoma</u>	S5142	PCI	<u>Wanpipe</u>	RS232/V.35/X.21 on four ports. Main ports are 4Mbps, secondaries are 512kbps. Functionally identical to two separate S5141 cards.
<u>Sangoma</u>	S508/FT1	ISA	<u>Wanpipe</u>	1.54Mbps (T1). The card can be configured to support from 64kbps to 1.54Mbps.
<u>Sangoma</u>	S508	ISA	<u>Wanpipe</u>	

				4Mbps, RS232/V.35/X.21
<u>Sangoma</u>	S503	ISA	<u>Wanpipe</u>	64kbps, RS232/V.35/X.21
<u>Sangoma</u>	S502	ISA	<u>Wanpipe</u>	obsolete card

13.1.4. Wireless

- ZCOM WL2420 ISA Product information can be found [here](#). Object file kernel drivers are available [here](#).

13.1.5. Frame Relay, X.25, Synchronous PPP, Cisco HDLC

See [WAN cards section](#).

13.1.6. Pocket and portable adapters

- For more information on Linux and use of the parallel port, go to the [Linux Parallel Port Home Page](#) ([alternate location](#)). Check [Appendix A](#) for a complete list of supported parallel port devices (excluding printers).

13.1.7. Slotless

- SLIP/CSLIP/PPP (serial port)
- EQL (serial IP load balancing)
- PLIP (parallel port) – using "LapLink cable" or bi-directional cable

13.1.8. ARCnet

- Works with all ARCnet cards

13.1.9. TokenRing

Take a look at the token ring web site [here](#).

- 3Com 3C619/B/C Tokenlink 16/4 (ibmtr)
- 3Com 3C319 Velocity ISA (ibmtr)
- IBM PCI token ring adapter
- IBM Wake on Lan TR adapter
- IBM 16/4 TR PCI Adapter 2, Adapter 2 Wake on Lan, Adapter 2 Wake on Lan Special
- IBM High Speedd 100/16/4 token ring
- IBM ISA 16/4, MCA 16/4 (ibmtr)
- IBM Tropic chipset cards
- Olicom RapidFire 3139, 3140, 3141, 3540 ([more info](#))
- Olicom OC-3136, OC-3137, OC-3138, OC-3129 ([more info](#))
- Madge Smart 100/16/4 PCI, 16/4 PCI Mk3, 16/4 PCI Mk2 ([more info](#))
- Madge Presto PCI, 16/4 CardBus ([more info](#))
- Syskonnect TR4/16(+) SK-4190 ISA, SK-4590 PCI, SK-4591 PCI (sktr)

13.1.10. FDDI

- DEC DEFEA (*EISA*) / DEFPA (*PCI*) (kernel 2.0.24 and later)
-

13.1.11. Amateur radio (AX.25)

- Gracilis PackeTwin
 - Ottawa PI/PI2
 - Most generic 8530 based HDLC boards
-

13.1.12. PCMCIA cards

- See the [PCMCIA section](#).
-

13.2. Alpha, Beta drivers

13.2.1. Ethernet

- Racal–Interlan NI5210 (i82586 Ethernet chip). Improved support in kernel 2.2 and newer
 - Racal–Interlan NI6510 (am7990 lance chip). Starting with kernel 1.3.66 more than 16Mb Ram is supported.
 - Racal–Interlan PCI card (AMD PC net chip 97c970)??
-

13.2.2. ISDN

- SpellCaster's Datacomute/BRI, Telecomute/BRI (*ISA*) (sc)
-

13.2.3. ATM

The following is likely to be an incomplete list. See the [ATM on Linux](#) project web site for more information.

- Efficient Networks ENI155p–MF and ENI155p–U5 155 Mbps ATM adapter
 - SMC ATM Power155 9741D/F and 9746D/F 155 Mbps ATM adapter (uses the ENI driver)
 - TI TNETA1570–based 155 Mbps ATM adapter by TU Chemnitz (also known as "UniNET 1570")
 - ZeitNet ZN1221 and ZN1225 155 Mbps ATM adapter
 - IDT NICStAR 77901/77903 155 and 25 Mbps ATM adapter (77201/77211 SAR)
 - Marconi – ForeRunnerLE (25 and 155 Mbps; uses the IDT driver)
 - Madge (Collage 25 and 155 Client/Server)
 - All Interphase PCI (i)Chip ATM NICs (x575, x525, and x531)
 - Marconi – ForeRunner PCA–200E
 - IBM – TurboWays 25 (under development)
 - Interphase – 5515 (under development)
 - Marconi – ForeRunnerHE (155 and 622 Mbps) (under development)
-

13.2.4. Wireless

- Proxim RangeLan2 7100 (ISA) / 630x (OEM *mini-ISA*) ([driver](#))
-

13.3. Unsupported

This section is likely to be out of date.

- 3Com 3C359 Velocity XL PCI
 - 3Com 3C339 Velocity PCI
 - IBM PCI LANStreamer, MCA LANStreamer token ring
 - Intel TokenExpress PRO, TokenExpress 16/4
 - Sysconnect / Schneider & Koch Token Ring cards (all of them)
-

14. Sound cards

More information on sound drivers and sound cards can be found on [Alan Cox's OSS page](#), [ALSA](#), and the [Linux Sound HOWTO](#).

14.1. Supported

- 4Front Technology Virtual Mixer (includes SoftOSS)
- 4Front Technology Virtual Synth (SoftOSS)
- 6850 UART MIDI
- A-Plus Sound of Music (OPL3-SA)
- A-Trend Harmony 3Ds751 (*PCI*)
- AcerMagic S23
- Adlib FM synthesizer card
- Adlib MSC 16 PnP (CS4235)
- AMD Interwave reference card
- ARC Probook
- Audio Excell DSP16
- Avance Logic ALS-007 chip based cards. Code for this chip is integrated in the Sound Blaster 16 driver. `isapnptools` should be used for configuration.
- AW32 Pro (R2.2-W2)
- AW35 (CS4237)
- AW37 Pro (CS4235)
- Aztech Sound Galaxy NX Pro, NX Pro 16, WaveRider 32+
- Aztech Washington
- BTC Mozart Sound System
- BTC-1831 Sound Card (Opti 1688)
- Bravo Sound Card (Opti 82C930)
- Bull PowerPc builtin audio
- CDR4235-6/-8
- CS32-3DI
- Compaq Deskpro XL integrated Business Audio
- Creative EMU8000 add on (PnP)
- Creative Phone Blaster 28.8/33.6
- Creative Sound Blaster 1.0 to 2.0
- Creative Sound Blaster Pro
- Creative Sound Blaster 16
- Creative Sound Blaster 16 ASP
- Creative Sound Blaster 16 PnP (type-1 up to type-10)
- Creative Sound Blaster 16 Vibra
- Creative Sound Blaster 2.x
- Creative Sound Blaster 32/AWE
- Creative Sound Blaster 32/AWE PnP (type-1 up to type-10)
- Creative Sound Blaster AWE64 (type-1 up to type-7)
- Creative Sound Blaster AWE64 Gold (type-1 and type-2)
- Creative Sound Blaster PCI64/128
- Creative Sound Blaster AWE64/Gold and 16/32/AWE PnP cards need to be activated using `isapnptools`
- Creative ViBRA16C/CL/S (type-1 and type-2) PnP

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

- Creative ViBRA16X PnP (half duplex only)
- CrystaLake Crystal Clear Series 100
- Crystal Audio (CS4235)
- Crystal CRD4236B-1E
- Crystal CRD4237B-5/-8
- Crystal CSC0B35 (CS4236B)
- Crystal CX4237B-SIDE
- Crystal Onboard PnP Audio (CS4235)
- Dell Latitude builtin audio
- Diamond Crystal MM PC/104
- Digital AXP builtin audio
- ECHO-PSS cards (Orchid SoundWave32, Cardinal DSP16)
- ESS 1868, 1869 (type-1 and type-2), 1878, 1879, 1968 PnP AudioDrive
- Ensoniq AudioPCI (ES1371)
- Ensoniq AudioPCI / SoundBlaster PCI (ES1370)
- Ensoniq Soundscape Elite
- Ensoniq Soundscape PnP (model 1 and 2)
- Ensoniq Soundscape S-2000
- Ensoniq Soundscape VIVO, VIVO90
- Ensoniq ActionNote 880 C/CX
- Gallant's sound card (SC-6000 and SC-66000 based)
- Generic AD1815 based soundcard (PnP)
- Generic CMI8330 based soundcard (PnP)
- Generic Crystal CS4232 based soundcard or motherboard (non PnP)
- Generic Crystal CS4232 by Acer (PnP mode)
- Generic Crystal CS4232 type-1 up to type-3 (PnP mode)
- Generic Crystal CS4235 type-1
- Generic Crystal CS4236 (type-1 up to type-3)
- Generic Crystal CS4236 based soundcard or motherboard (non PnP)
- Generic Crystal CS4236A (type-1 and type-2), CS4236B
- Generic Crystal CS4237 based soundcard or motherboard (non PnP)
- Generic Crystal CS4237B (type-1 and type-2)
- Generic Crystal CS4238 based soundcard or motherboard (non PnP)
- Generic ESS ES688, ES1688, ES1788, ES1868, ES1869, ES1887, ES1888 based soundcard or motherboard
- Generic Jazz16 based soundcard
- Generic MAD16 (OPTi 82C928), MAD16 Pro, MAD16 Pro (duplex) (OPTi 82C929)
- Generic Mozart soundcard (OAK OTI-601 chip)
- Generic OPTi 82C924, 82C925 based sound card (PnP)
- Generic OPTi 82C924 soundcard (non PnP mode). Use the MSS driver and the isapnp tools
- Generic OPTi 82C930
- Generic OPTi 82C931 [\(more info\)](#)
- Generic Soundscape based soundcard
- Generic Windows Sound System compatible
- Generic Yamaha OPL3-SA1 (YMF701) based soundcard
- Generic Yamaha OPL3-SA2 (YMF711) based soundcard (type-1, type-3, type-4)
- Generic Yamaha OPL3-SA3 (YMF715) based soundcard
- Generic Yamaha OPL3-SAx (YMF715/YMF719) non-PnP
- Gravis Ultrasound
- Gravis Ultrasound Extreme
- Gravis Ultrasound 16-bit sampling daughterboard

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

- Gravis Ultrasound MAX
- Gravis Ultrasound ACE
- Gravis Ultrasound PnP (with RAM), PnP Pro
- HP OmniBook 2100 (CS4236)
- Home Studio 64 (analog audio only)
- IBM Audio Feature (CS423x)
- Logitech SoundMan Games (SBPro, 44kHz stereo support)
- Logitech SoundMan Wave (Jazz16/OPL4)
- Logitech SoundMan 16 (PAS-16 compatible)
- MED3201 audio card
- Maxi Sound 32 PnP (analog audio only)
- Maxi Sound 64 Dynamic 3D (analog audio only)
- Media Sound SW/32 (non PnP mode)
- MediaTriX AudioTriX Pro, 3D XG
- Media Vision Premium 3D (Jazz16)
- Media Vision Pro Sonic 16 (Jazz)
- Media Vision Pro Audio Spectrum 16 (PAS-16)
- Media Vision Pro Audio Studio 16
- Media Vision Thunderboard
- Microsoft Windows Sound System board (AD1848)
- MiroSound PCM!-pro
- MultiWave AudioWave Green 16
- Music Quest MIDI connector card (MCC)
- Music Quest MQX-16, MQX-16S MIDI adapter
- Music Quest MQX-32, MQX-32M MIDI adapter
- Music Quest PC MIDI card
- NEC Harmony
- Orchid SoundDrive 16EZ
- Pine PT201
- Primax SoundStorm FM 16, SoundStorm Wave
- Pro Audio Spectrum 16, Studio 16
- RME Digi32, Digi32 Pro, Digi32/8
- Reveal SC300
- Reveal WaveExtreme Pro (with RAM)
- Roland MPU IPC-T MIDI adapter
- S3 SonicVibes
- Shark Mako
- Sharp PC8800
- Shuttle Sound System 48
- Spacewalker HOT-255 PCI 3D (PCI)
- TerraTec Maestro 32/96
- Terratec EWS64XL (audio only)
- Terratec Sound System Base 1 (AD1816)
- Terratec Sound System Base 64 (AD1816)
- Tomato Sound System (OPTi 82C930)
- Trust Sound Expert De Luxe Wave 32
- Turtle Beach Classic/Tahiti/Monterey
- Turtle Beach Maui
- Turtle Beach Monte Carlo 928, Monte Carlo 929
- Turtle Beach Pinnacle/Fiji
- Turtle Beach Tropez, Tropez Plus (audio only)

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

- Turtle Beach Daytona (audio only)
- Wearnes Classic 16
- Yamaha Sound Edge SW20-PC
- Zefiro Acoustics ZA2 (NOT RECOMMENDED)
- Zenith Z-Player

- AWE32/64 supports is started in kernel series 2.1.x (check the [SoundBlaster AWE mini-HOWTO](#) by Marcus Brinkmann for installation details)
- MPU-401 MIDI Intelligent mode (don't enable blindly)
 - ◆ MPU IPC-T
 - ◆ MQX-32M
- MPU-401 MIDI UART only dumb port (don't enable blindly)
- Yamaha FM synthesizers (OPL2, OPL3, OPL3-SAx (since kernel series 2.1.x) and OPL4)

OSS supports all MIDI daughter cards including Wave Blaster, TB Rio and Yamaha DB50XG. The only requirement is that the "host" card is supported by OSS. Note that only the "host" card needs to be configured using soundconf. The daughter card will be automatically accessible through the MIDI of the "host" card.

14.2. Alpha, Beta drivers

- 4Front Tech. Waveloop loopback audio device
- Acer FX-3D (AD1816 based)
- AVM Apex Pro card (AD1816 based)
- Aztech AZT1008, AZT2320, AZT3000
- Aztech SC-16 3D (AD1816 based)
- Creative Sound Blaster Vibra16x
- Creative Sound Blaster Live! and Live! Value Edition Creative Labs has beta driver for this card. They work with kernels 2.0.36 and 2.2.5 (and most probably newer kernels in these series). The drivers can be downloaded under the software download area at [Creative's web site](#).
- Highscreen Sound-Boostar 32 Wave 3D (AD1816 based)
- Highscreen Sound-Boostar 16 (AD1816 based)
- HP Kayak (AD1816 based)
- IBM MWave
- Newcom SC-16 3D (AD1816 based)
- PC speaker / Parallel port DAC [\(driver\)](#)
- Rockwell WaveArtist chipset
- Sonorus STUDIO
- SY-1816 (AD1816 based)
- Terratec Base 1, Base 64 (AD1816 based)
- Terratec EWS64S (AD1816 based)
- Turtle Beach Malibu [\(driver\)](#)

For the AD1816 sound chip based sound cards isapnptools is needed for configuration.

14.3. Unsupported

Please note that this section has not been updated recently. It is most likely incorrect.

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

- A-Trend Harmony 3DS724 (*PCI*)
- Actech PCI 388-A3D q
- Adaptec AME-1570
- Aureal Vortex (*PCI*)
- Cardinal DSP 16
- Contributed lowlevel drivers
- Crystal CS4614 (*PCI*)
- Cyrix MediaGX builtin audio
- Diamond Monster Sound MX300
- Diamond Sonic Impact
- Dream 94PnP Home Studio
- EON Bach SP901 (A3D)
- ESS (*PCI*)
- ESS Maestro-1 (*PCI*), Maestro-2 (*PCI*)
- ESS Solo-1 (*PCI*)
- Echo Personal Sound System
- Generic ALS007, ALS100 based soundcard
- Orchid NuSound 3D
- Orchid SoundWave 32
- Paradise DSP-16
- Quicknet Internet LineJACK
- Terratec XRate (A3D)
- Turtle Beach Montego
- Turtle Beach TBS-2000
- Videologic SonicStorm
- Wearnes Beethoven ADSP-16
- Western Digital Paradise DSP-16
- Yamaha YMF724 (*PCI*)

The ASP chip on Sound Blaster 16 series is not supported. AWE32's onboard E-mu MIDI synthesizer is not supported.

Nathan Laredo < laredo@gnu.ai.mit.edu > is willing to write AWE32 drivers if you send him a complimentary card. He is also willing to write drivers for almost any hardware if you send him free samples of your hardware.

Sound Blaster 16's with DSP 4.11 and 4.12 have a hardware bug that causes hung/stuck notes when playing MIDI and digital audio at the same time. The problem can happen with either Wave Blaster daughterboards or MIDI devices attached to the MIDI port. There is no known fix.

15. Hard drives

All hard drives should work if the controller is supported.

Users of large Western Digital IDE hard drives (40GB up to 200GB at least) manufactured before 2003-03-25 should look at [this FAQ](#) for an update that fixes a serious bug in those drives.

(From the SCSI HOWTO) All direct access SCSI devices with a block size of 256, 512, or 1024 bytes should work. Other block sizes will not work (Note that this can often be fixed by changing the block and/or sector sizes using the MODE SELECT SCSI command).

Large IDE (EIDE) drives work fine with newer kernels. The boot partition must lie in the first 1024 cylinders due to PC BIOS limitations.

Some Conner CFP1060S drives may have problems with Linux and ext2fs. The symptoms are inode errors during `e2fsck` and corrupt file systems. Conner has released a firmware upgrade to fix this problem, contact Conner at 1-800-4CONNER (US) or +44-1294-315333 (Europe). Have the microcode version (found on the drive label, 9WA1.6x) handy when you call.

Many Maxtor and Western Digital IDE drives are reported to not happily co-exist on the same IDE cable with the other manufacturers drive. Usually one of the drives will fail during operation. Solution is to put them on different IDE cables.

Certain Micropolis drives have problems with Adaptec and BusLogic cards, contact the drive manufacturers for firmware upgrades if you suspect problems.

- Multiple device driver (RAID-0, RAID-1) [\(driver\)](#)
-

15.1. Unsupported

The following hard drives are mentioned as not supported by Linux. Read the bug report available.

- NEC D3817, D3825, D3827, D3847 "These drives are slightly non-SCSI-2 compliant in the values reported in Mode Sense Page 3. In Mode Sense Page 3 all NEC D38x7 drives report their sector size as zero. The NEC drives are the first brand of drive we have ever encountered that reported the sector size as zero. Unfortunately, that field in Mode Sense Page 3 is not modifiable and there is no way to update the firmware on the D38x7 drives to correct this problem." Problems are mentioned for D3825 and D3827 (both revision 0407). Revision 0410 of these two hard drives seems to solve this problem.
-

16. Tape drives

16.1. Supported

- SCSI tape drives (From the SCSI HOWTO) Drives using both fixed and variable length blocks smaller than the driver buffer length (set to 32k in the distribution sources) are supported. Virtually all drives should work. (Send mail if you know of any incompatible drives.)
 - ◆ Seagate Sidewinder 50 AIT (on ICP 6527 RAID-controller)
 - QIC-02 drives
 - Iomega Ditto internal (ftape 3.04c and newer)
-

16.2. Alpha, Beta drivers

- QIC-117, QIC-40/80, QIC-3010/3020 (QIC-WIDE) drives Most tape drives using the floppy controller should work. Various dedicated controllers (Colorado FC-10/FC-20, Mountain Mach-2, Iomega Tape Controller II) are also supported [here](#)
 - ATAPI tape drives For these an alpha driver (ide-tape.c) is available in the kernel. ATAPI tape drives supported are
 - ◆ Seagate TapeStor 8000
 - ◆ Conner CTMA 4000 IDE ATAPI Streaming tape drive
-

16.3. Unsupported

- Emerald and Tecmar QIC-02 tape controller cards – Chris Ulrich < insom@math.ucr.edu >
 - Drives that connect to the parallel port (eg: Colorado Trakker)
 - Some high speed tape controllers (Colorado TC-15)
 - Irwin AX250L/Accutrak 250 (not QIC-80)
 - IBM Internal Tape Backup Unit (not QIC-80)
 - COREtape Light
-

17. CD-ROM drives

For more information on CD-ROM drives check the [CDROM-HOWTO](#).

17.1. Supported

Common CD-ROM drives

- SCSI CD-ROM drives (From the CD-ROM HOWTO) Any SCSI CD-ROM drive with a block size of 512 or 2048 bytes should work under Linux; this includes the vast majority of CD-ROM drives on the market.
- EIDE (ATAPI) CD-ROM drives (IDECD) Almost all double, quad and six speed drives are supported, including
 - ◆ Mitsumi FX400
 - ◆ Nec-260
 - ◆ Sony 55E

Proprietary CD-ROM drives

- Aztech CDA268-01A, Orchid CDS-3110, Okano/Wearnes CDD-110, Conrad TXC, CyCDROM CR520ie/CR540ie/CR940ie (AZTCD)
- Creative Labs CD-200(F) (SBPCD)
- Funai E2550UA/MK4015 (SBPCD)
- GoldStar R420 (GSCD)
- IBM External ISA (SBPCD)
- Kotobuki (SBPCD)
- Lasermate CR328A (OPTCD)
- LMS Philips CM 206 (CM206)
- Longshine LCS-7260 (SBPCD)
- Matsushita/Panasonic CR-521/522/523/562/563 (SBPCD)
- MicroSolutions Backpack parallel portdrive (BPCD)
- Mitsumi CR DC LU05S (MCD/MCDX)
- Mitsumi FX001D/F (MCD/MCDX)
- Optics Storage Dolphin 8000AT (OPTCD)
- Sanyo CDR-H94A (SJCD)
- Sony CDU31A/CDU33A (CDU31A)
- Sony CDU-510/CDU-515 (SOMYCD535)
- Sony CDU-535/CDU-531 (SONYCD535)
- Teac CD-55A SuperQuad (SBPCD)

17.2. Alpha, Beta drivers

- LMS/Philips CM 205/225/202 [here](#)
 - NEC CDR-35D (old) [here](#)
 - Sony SCSI multisession CD-XA [here](#)
 - Parallel Port Driver [here](#)
-

17.3. Notes

All CD-ROM drives should work similarly for reading data. There are various compatibility problems with audio CD playing utilities. (Especially with newer low-end NEC drives.) Some alpha drivers may not have audio support yet.

Early (single speed) NEC CD-ROM drives may have trouble with currently available SCSI controllers.

PhotoCD (XA) is supported. The `hpcdtoppm` program by Hadmut Danisch converts PhotoCD files to the portable pixmap format. The program can be obtained from [here](#) or as part of the PBM utilities.

Also, reading video CD is supported in kernel series 2.1.3x and later. A patch is available for kernel 2.0.30.

Finally, most IDE CD-ROM Changers are supported.

18. CD-Writers

Many CD-Writers are supported by Linux now. For an up to date list of CD-Writers supported check the [CD-Writing HOWTO](#), check [here](#) or check [here](#). Cdwrite [here](#) and cdrecord [here](#) can be used for writing CD's. The X-CD-Roast package for Linux is a graphical front-end for using CD writers. The package can be found at xcdroast.org.

- Grundig CDR 100 IPW
 - HP CD-Writer+ 7100
 - HP SureStore 4020i
 - HP SureStore 6020es/i
 - JVC XR-W2010
 - Kodak PCD 225
 - Mitsubishi CDRW-226
 - Mitsumi CR-2600TE
 - Olympus CDS 620E
 - Philips CDD-521/10,522,2000,2600,3610
 - Pinnacle Micro RCD-5020/5040
 - Plextor CDR PX-24CS
 - Ricoh MP 1420C
 - Ricoh MP 6200S/6201S
 - Sanyo CRD-R24S
 - Smart and Friendly Internal 2006 Plus 2.05
 - Sony CDU 920S/924/926S
 - Taiyo Yuden EW-50
 - TEAC CD-R50S
 - WPI(Wearnes) CDR-632P
 - WPI(Wearnes) CDRW-622
 - Yamaha CDR-100
 - Yamaha CDR-200/200t/200tx
 - Yamaha CDR-400t/400tx
-

19. DVD drives

Most, if not all, ATAPI and SCSI DVD-ROM and writable DVD drives are supported.

Use [dvdtools](#) to write DVDs.

Use [Ogle](#), [xine](#), [MPlayer](#), or [VideoLAN](#) to play DVD movies.

Note that most of the notes in the [CD-ROM section](#) apply to DVD-ROM drives as well as CD-ROM drives.

20. Removable drives

All SCSI drives should work if the controller is supported, including optical (MO), WORM, floptical, Bernoulli, Zip, Jaz, SyQuest, PD, and others.

- Panasonic MO (combines a CD-ROM drive and an optical removable disk). You have to set a switch when configuring the kernel to get both part work at the same time.
- Parallel port Zip drives [here](#)
- Parallel port Avatar Shark-250 [here](#)

Removable drives work like hard disks and floppies, just `fdisk / mkfs` and mount the disks. Linux provides drive locking if your drives support it. `mttools` can also be used if the disks are in MS-DOS format.

CD-R drives require special software to work. Read the CD-R Mini-HOWTO.

Linux supports both 512 and 1024 bytes/sector disks. Starting with kernel 2.1.32 Linux also supports 2048 bytes/sector. A patch to kernel 2.0.30 is available at [here](#).

The 2048 bytes/sector support is needed for

- Fujitsu magneto-optical disk drives M2513

Starting with pre-patch-2.0.31-3 IDE/ATAPI internal Zip drives, flopticals and PD's are supported.

- LS-120 floptical
 - PD-CD
-

21. Mice

21.1. Supported

- Microsoft serial mouse
 - Mouse Systems serial mouse
 - Logitech Mouseman serial mouse
 - Logitech serial mouse
 - ATI XL Inport busmouse
 - C&T 82C710 (QuickPort) (Toshiba, TI Travelmate)
 - Microsoft busmouse
 - Logitech busmouse
 - PS/2 (auxiliary device) mouse
-

21.2. Alpha, Beta drivers

- Sejin J-mouse [here](#)
-

21.3. Notes

Touchpad devices like Alps Glidepoint also work, so long they're compatible with another mouse protocol.

Newer Logitech mice (except the Mouseman) use the Microsoft protocol and all three buttons do work. Eventhough Microsoft's mice have only two buttons, the protocol allows three buttons.

The mouse port on the ATI Graphics Ultra and Ultra Pro use the Logitech busmouse protocol. (See the [Busmouse HOWTO](#) for details.)

22. Modems

All external modems connected via a RS-232 serial port should work. This includes external ISDN adapters, although some of the extended features of external ISDN adapters (such as multilink) may or may not work.

Internal modems are another story, however. There are many so-called "winmodems" available now. In fact, it seems that most PCI modems are winmodems. Some of them do have drivers for Linux now, but many of the drivers are often binary-only. (See the [note](#) on binary-only drivers.) See Linmodems.org for more information on Linux-supported winmodems.

Note that there are external USB winmodems on the market now, so be very careful when shopping for external modems.

Furthermore, many flash upgradable modems only have flash programs for Win95/NT. These modems cannot be upgraded under Linux.

A small number of modems come with DOS software that downloads the control program at runtime. These can normally be used by loading the program under DOS and doing a warm boot. Such modems are probably best avoided as you won't be able to use them with non PC hardware in the future.

Most 16-bit PCMCIA modems should work with the PCMCIA drivers. CardBus modems are usually winmodems much like PCI modems. Your best bet for now is to find a card that lists compatibility with DOS and Windows 3.1.

All that said, if a modem is known to have a real UART (or hardware UART emulation), whether it is ISA, PCMCIA, etc., it should work under Linux.

Fax modems need appropriated fax software to operate. Also be sure that the fax part of the modem supports Class 2 or Class 2.0. It seems to be generally true for any fax software on unix that support for Class 1.0 is not available.

An exception to this is the Linux efax program which supports both Class 1 and Class 2 fax modems. In some cases there can be a few (minor) technical problems with Class 1 modems. If you have a choice it is recommend to get a Class 2 modem.

See Appendix B [Linux Incompatible Hardware](#) for specific cards known not to work with Linux.

The following are other good resources for finding Linux-compatible modems:

- [Rob Clark's "Winmodems are not modems" page](#)
- [Andrew Comech's "PCI modems and Linux" page](#)
- [Andrew Comech's "Cheap /Linux/ Box" section on modems](#)
- Linmodems.org

Most of the information below is from those sites.

Other useful documents include the following:

- [Modem HOWTO](#)
- [Linmodem HOWTO](#)

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

- Winmodems and Linux HOWTO (may be superceded by the Linmodem HOWTO)

Below is a *very* incomplete list of modems currently known to work under Linux.

Manufacturer	Model name	Chipset	Bus	Driver	Notes
<u>Actiontec</u>	<u>PCI56012-01CW</u>		PCI		
<u>Multitech</u>	<u>MultiModem</u> <u>MT5634ZPX-PCI</u>		PCI		
IBM	33L4618		PCI		
Topic	FM-56PCI-TP		PCI		
3Com	3CP5610		PCI		
3Com	3CP5613 Internet Gaming Modem		PCI		
3Com	3CP2976		PCI		
3Com	3CP2977		PCI		
Archtek	Smartlink 5634PCV		PCI		
Zoom	2920		PCI		
Well Communications	FM-56PCI-TP		PCI		

The following is old information and may not be entirely correct. It may be removed in a future revision of this document.

- Digicom Connection 96+/14.4+ – DSP code downloading program [here](#)
- Motorola ModemSURFR internal 56K. Add a couple of line to RC.SERIAL to account for IRQ and ports if they are non-standard.
- ZyXEL U-1496 series – ZyXEL 1.4, modem/fax/voice control program [here](#)
- ZyXEL Elite 2864 series – modem/fax/voice control program [here](#)
- ZyXEL Omni TA 128 – modem/fax/voice control program [here](#)

Also multimodem cards are supported by Linux.

- Moreton Bay RASStel multimodem card Check [here](#) for Linux drivers.

The following modem is mentioned not to be supported

- Aztech MDP3858 56.6 (PCI)
-

23. Printers/Plotters

The following is a list of printers from the linuxprinting.org database. See their web site and the [Linux Printing HOWTO](#) for more information.

Manufacturer	Model Number	Functionality
Alps	<u>MD-1000</u>	Works perfectly
Alps	<u>MD-1300</u>	Works perfectly
Alps	<u>MD-1500</u>	Works mostly
Alps	<u>MD-2000</u>	Works perfectly
Alps	<u>MD-2010</u>	Works perfectly
Alps	<u>MD-2300</u>	Works perfectly
Alps	<u>MD-4000</u>	Works mostly
Alps	<u>MD-5000</u>	Works perfectly
Alps	<u>MD-5500</u>	Works mostly
Anitech	<u>M24</u>	Works perfectly
Apollo	<u>P-1200</u>	Works perfectly
Apollo	<u>P-1220 Barbie</u>	Works perfectly
Apollo	<u>P-1250</u>	Works perfectly
Apollo	<u>P-2100</u>	Works perfectly
Apollo	<u>P-2150</u>	Works perfectly
Apollo	<u>P-2200</u>	Works perfectly
Apollo	<u>P-2250</u>	Works perfectly
Apollo	<u>P-2500</u>	Works perfectly
Apollo	<u>P-2550</u>	Works perfectly
Apollo	<u>P-2600</u>	Works perfectly
Apollo	<u>P-2650</u>	

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

		Works perfectly
Apple	<u>12/640ps</u>	Works perfectly
Apple	<u>Color StyleWriter 1500</u>	Works mostly
Apple	<u>Color StyleWriter 2200</u>	Works mostly
Apple	<u>Color StyleWriter 2400</u>	Works mostly
Apple	<u>Color StyleWriter 2500</u>	Works mostly
Apple	<u>Dot Matrix</u>	Works perfectly
Apple	<u>ImageWriter</u>	Works perfectly
Apple	<u>ImageWriter II</u>	Works mostly
Apple	<u>ImageWriter LQ</u>	Works perfectly
Apple	<u>LaserWriter 16/600</u>	Works perfectly
Apple	<u>LaserWriter 4/600</u>	Works perfectly
Apple	<u>LaserWriter IINTX</u>	Works perfectly
Apple	<u>LaserWriter IIg</u>	Works perfectly
Apple	<u>LaserWriter NT</u>	Works mostly
Apple	<u>LaserWriter Pro 630</u>	Works perfectly
Apple	<u>LaserWriter Select 360</u>	Works perfectly
Apple	<u>StyleWriter 1200</u>	Works mostly
Apple	<u>StyleWriter I</u>	Works mostly
Apple	<u>StyleWriter II</u>	Works mostly
Avery	<u>Personal Label Printer</u>	Works mostly
Avery	<u>Personal Label Printer+</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>4550</u>	None – Paperweight
Brother	<u>DCP-1200</u>	Works partially
Brother	<u>HJ-400</u>	Works mostly
Brother	<u>HL-1020</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-1030</u>	Works mostly
Brother	<u>HL-1040</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Brother	<u>HL-1050</u>	Works mostly
Brother	<u>HL-1060</u>	Works mostly
Brother	<u>HL-1070</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-10V</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-10h</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-1230</u>	Works mostly
Brother	<u>HL-1240</u>	Works mostly
Brother	<u>HL-1250</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-1260</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-1270N</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-1430</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-1435</u>	None – Paperweight
Brother	<u>HL-1440</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-1450</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-1470N</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-1650</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-1660e</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-1670N</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-1850</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-1870N</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-2060</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-2400CeN</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-2460</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-2460N</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-2600CN</u>	

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

		Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-3260N</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-3400CN</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-3450CN</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-4000CN</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-4Ve</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-5030</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-5040</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-5050</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-5070N</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-5140</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-5150D</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-5170DN</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-630</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-660</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-7050</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-7050N</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-720</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-730</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-760</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-8</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-820</u>	Works perfectly
Brother	<u>HL-960</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Brother	<u>MC-3000</u>	Works partially
Brother	<u>MFC 7150C</u>	Works partially
Brother	<u>MFC-4350</u>	Works partially
Brother	<u>MFC-6550MC</u>	Works partially
Brother	<u>MFC-8300</u>	Works partially
Brother	<u>MFC-9050</u>	Works partially
Brother	<u>MFC-9100c</u>	Works partially
Brother	<u>MFC-9500</u>	Works partially
Brother	<u>MFC-9600</u>	Works partially
Brother	<u>MFC-P2500</u>	Works partially
Brother	<u>MP-21C</u>	None – Paperweight
Citoh	<u>M8510</u>	Works perfectly
CalComp	<u>Artisan 1023 penplotter</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>BJ-100</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>BJ-10e</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>BJ-10v</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>BJ-15v</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>BJ-20</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>BJ-200</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>BJ-30</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>BJ-300</u>	Works partially
Canon	<u>BJ-330</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>BJ-35v</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Canon	<u>BJ-5</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>BJC-1000</u>	Works mostly
Canon	<u>BJC-2000</u>	Works mostly
Canon	<u>BJC-2010</u>	Works mostly
Canon	<u>BJC-210</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>BJC-2100</u>	Works mostly
Canon	<u>BJC-210SP</u>	Works partially
Canon	<u>BJC-2110</u>	Works mostly
Canon	<u>BJC-240</u>	Works mostly
Canon	<u>BJC-250</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>BJC-250ex</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>BJC-255SP</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>BJC-265SP</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>BJC-3000</u>	Works mostly
Canon	<u>BJC-4000</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>BJC-4100</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>BJC-4200</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>BJC-4300</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>BJC-4310SP</u>	Works mostly
Canon	<u>BJC-4400</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>BJC-4550</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>BJC-50</u>	Works mostly
Canon	<u>BJC-5000</u>	None – Paperweight
Canon	<u>BJC-5100</u>	None – Paperweight
Canon	<u>BJC-55</u>	Works mostly
Canon	<u>BJC-600</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>BJC-6000</u>	Works mostly
Canon	<u>BJC-610</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Canon	<u>BJC-6100</u>	Works partially
Canon	<u>BJC-620</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>BJC-6200</u>	Works partially
Canon	<u>BJC-6500</u>	Works partially
Canon	<u>BJC-680J</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>BJC-70</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>BJC-7000</u>	Works partially
Canon	<u>BJC-7004</u>	Works mostly
Canon	<u>BJC-7100</u>	Works partially
Canon	<u>BJC-80</u>	Works mostly
Canon	<u>BJC-800</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>BJC-8200</u>	Works mostly
Canon	<u>BJC-85</u>	Works mostly
Canon	<u>BJC-8500</u>	None – Paperweight
Canon	<u>BJC-880J</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>CP-100</u>	Works mostly
Canon	<u>GP 335</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>GP 405</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>LBP-1000</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>LBP-1260</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>LBP-1760</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>LBP-310</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>LBP-320 Pro</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>LBP-350</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>LBP-4+</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Canon	<u>LBP-430</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>LBP-460</u>	None – Paperweight
Canon	<u>LBP-470</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>LBP-4U</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>LBP-4sx</u>	Works mostly
Canon	<u>LBP-600</u>	None – Paperweight
Canon	<u>LBP-660</u>	None – Paperweight
Canon	<u>LBP-800</u>	None – Paperweight
Canon	<u>LBP-8A1</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>LIPS-II+</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>LIPS-III</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>LIPS-IV</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>LIPS-IVv</u>	Works perfectly
Canon	<u>MultiPASS C2500</u>	Works partially
Canon	<u>MultiPASS C3000</u>	Works partially
Canon	<u>MultiPASS C3500</u>	Works partially
Canon	<u>MultiPASS C5000</u>	Works partially
Canon	<u>MultiPASS C5500</u>	Works partially
Canon	<u>Multipass L6000</u>	None – Paperweight
Canon	<u>S100</u>	Works mostly
Canon	<u>S200</u>	None – Paperweight
Canon	<u>S300</u>	Works partially
Canon	<u>S400</u>	Works mostly
Canon	<u>S450</u>	Works partially

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Canon	<u>S4500</u>	Works partially
Canon	<u>S500</u>	Works partially
Canon	<u>S600</u>	Works partially
Canon	<u>S630</u>	Works partially
Canon	<u>S800</u>	Works partially
Canon	<u>imageRunner 330s</u>	Works mostly
Casio	<u>KL-E11</u>	Works mostly
Casio	<u>KL-P1000</u>	Works mostly
Casio	<u>KP-C10</u>	Works mostly
Citizen	<u>ProJet II</u>	Works perfectly
Citizen	<u>ProJet IIc</u>	Works perfectly
Citizen	<u>printiva1700</u>	Works mostly
Citizen	<u>printiva600C</u>	Works perfectly
Citizen	<u>printiva600U</u>	Works perfectly
Citizen	<u>printiva700</u>	Works perfectly
Compaq	<u>IJ1200</u>	Works mostly
Compaq	<u>IJ300</u>	None – Paperweight
Compaq	<u>IJ750</u>	Works mostly
Compaq	<u>IJ900</u>	Works partially
DEC	<u>1800</u>	Works mostly
DEC	<u>DECWriter 500i</u>	Works perfectly
DEC	<u>DECwriter 110i</u>	Works perfectly
DEC	<u>DECwriter 520ic</u>	Works perfectly
DEC	<u>LA50</u>	Works perfectly
DEC	<u>LA70</u>	Works perfectly
DEC	<u>LA75</u>	Works perfectly
DEC	<u>LA75 Plus</u>	

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

		Works perfectly
DEC	<u>LJ250</u>	Works perfectly
DEC	<u>LN03</u>	Works perfectly
DEC	<u>LN07</u>	Works perfectly
DEC	<u>LN17</u>	Works mostly
Dell	<u>M5200</u>	Works perfectly
Dell	<u>S2500</u>	Works perfectly
Dymo-CoStar	<u>ASCII 250</u>	Works perfectly
Dymo-CoStar	<u>ASCII+</u>	Works perfectly
Dymo-CoStar	<u>EL40</u>	Works perfectly
Dymo-CoStar	<u>EL60</u>	Works perfectly
Dymo-CoStar	<u>LabelWriter II</u>	Works perfectly
Dymo-CoStar	<u>LabelWriter XL</u>	Works perfectly
Dymo-CoStar	<u>LabelWriter XL+</u>	Works perfectly
Dymo-CoStar	<u>SE250</u>	Works perfectly
Dymo-CoStar	<u>SE250+</u>	Works perfectly
Dymo-CoStar	<u>Turbo</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>ActionLaser 1100</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>ActionLaser II</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>ActionPrinter 3250</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>AcuLaser C1000</u>	None – Paperweight
Epson	<u>AcuLaser C1900</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>AcuLaser C1900PS</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>AcuLaser C2000</u>	

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

		Works perfectly
Epson	<u>AcuLaser C2000PS</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>AcuLaser C4000</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>AcuLaser C4000PS</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>AcuLaser C4100</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>AcuLaser C4100PS</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>AcuLaser C8500</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>AcuLaser C8500PS</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>AcuLaser C8600</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>AcuLaser C8600PS</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>AcuLaser C900</u>	None – Paperweight
Epson	<u>AcuLaser C9100</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>CL 700</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>CL 750</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>CL 760</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>Dot Matrix</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>EM 900C</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>EM 900CN</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>EM 930C</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>EM 930CN</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>EPL-5200</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>EPL-5200+</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>EPL-5500W</u>	None – Paperweight
Epson	<u>EPL-5700</u>	Works mostly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Epson	<u>EPL-5700L</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>EPL-5800</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>EPL-5800L</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>EPL-5800PS</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>EPL-5900</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>EPL-5900L</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>EPL-5900PS</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>EPL-6100</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>EPL-6100L</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>EPL-6100PS</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>EPL-6200L</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>EPL-7100</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>EPL-N1600</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>EPL-N1600PS</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>EPL-N2050</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>EPL-N2050+</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>EPL-N2050PS</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>EPL-N2050PS+</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>EPL-N2120</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>EPL-N2500</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>EPL-N2500PS</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>EPL-N2750</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>EPL-N2750PS</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>L-1000</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP 8000</u>	

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

		Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-1800</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-1900</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-2000</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-2200</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-2400</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-2500</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-3000</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-3000C</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-7000</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-7000G</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-7500</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-7700</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-7900</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-8000C</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-8100</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-8200C</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-8300C</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-8300F</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-8400F</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-8500C</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-8600</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-8600F</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Epson	<u>LP-8700</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-8800C</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-8900</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-9000B</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-9000C</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-9100</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-9200B</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-9200C</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-9300</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-9400</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-9500C</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-9600</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-9600S</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-9800C</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LP-xx00</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LQ-24</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LQ-2550</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LQ-500</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LQ-570+</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LQ-850</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>LX-1050</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>MC 10000</u>	Works partially
Epson	<u>MC 2000</u>	Works partially

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Epson	<u>MC 5000</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>MC 7000</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>MC 9000</u>	Works partially
Epson	<u>MJ 5100C</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>MJ 520C</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>MJ 6000C</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>MJ 8000C</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>MJ 930C</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>MachJet</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>PM 10000</u>	Works partially
Epson	<u>PM 2000C</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>PM 2200C</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>PM 3000C</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>PM 3300C</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>PM 3500C</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>PM 3700C</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>PM 4000PX</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>PM 5000C</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>PM 7000C</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>PM 700C</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>PM 730C</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>PM 740C</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>PM 750C</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>PM 760C</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>PM 770C</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Epson	<u>PM 780C</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>PM 790PT</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>PM 800C</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>PM 820C</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>PM 850PT</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>PM 870C</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>PM 880C</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>PM 9000C</u>	Works partially
Epson	<u>PM 930C</u>	None – Paperweight
Epson	<u>PM 950C</u>	Works partially
Epson	<u>PM 970C</u>	Works partially
Epson	<u>PX 7000</u>	Works partially
Epson	<u>PX 9000</u>	Works partially
Epson	<u>PX V500</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>SQ 1170</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus 800</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus C20SX</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus C20UX</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus C40SX</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus C40UX</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus C41SX</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus C41UX</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus C42SX</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Epson	<u>Stylus C42UX</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus C44UX</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus C46</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus C50</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>Stylus C60</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus C61</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus C62</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus C63</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>Stylus C64</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>Stylus C70</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus C80</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus C82</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus C83</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>Stylus C84</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>Stylus C86</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>Stylus CX3200</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus CX5200</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus CX5400</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>Stylus CX6400</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color 1160</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color 1500</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color 1520</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color 200</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color 300</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color 3000</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color 400</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color 440</u>	

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

		Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color 460</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color 480</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color 500</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color 580</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color 600</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color 640</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color 660</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color 670</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color 680</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color 740</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color 760</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color 777</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color 8 3</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color 800</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color 850</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color 860</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color 880</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color 900</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color 980</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color I</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color II</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color IIs</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>Stylus Color PRO</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Epson	<u>Stylus Photo</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo 1200</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo 1270</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo 1280</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo 1290</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo 1290S</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo 2000P</u>	Works partially
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo 2100</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo 2200</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo 700</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo 720</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo 750</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo 780</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo 785</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo 790</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo 810</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo 820</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo 825</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo 830</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo 870</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo 875</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo 890</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo 895</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo 900</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Epson	<u>Stylus Photo 915</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo 925</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo 950</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo 960</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo EX</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo EX3</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo R1800</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo R200</u>	Works partially
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo R300</u>	Works partially
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo R800</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo RX500</u>	Works partially
Epson	<u>Stylus Photo RX600</u>	Works partially
Epson	<u>Stylus Pro 10000</u>	Works partially
Epson	<u>Stylus Pro 5000</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>Stylus Pro 5500</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>Stylus Pro 7000</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Pro 7500</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Pro 7600</u>	Works partially
Epson	<u>Stylus Pro 9000</u>	Works partially
Epson	<u>Stylus Pro 9500</u>	Works partially
Epson	<u>Stylus Pro 9600</u>	Works partially
Epson	<u>Stylus Pro XL</u>	Works mostly
Epson	<u>Stylus Scan 2000</u>	Works perfectly
Epson	<u>Stylus Scan 2500</u>	Works perfectly
Fujitsu	<u>1200</u>	Works perfectly
Fujitsu	<u>2400</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Fujitsu	<u>3400</u>	Works perfectly
Fujitsu	<u>FMLBP2xx Page Printer</u>	Works perfectly
Fujitsu	<u>FMPR</u>	Works perfectly
Fujitsu	<u>PrintPartner 10V</u>	Works perfectly
Fujitsu	<u>PrintPartner 16DV</u>	Works perfectly
Fujitsu	<u>PrintPartner 20W</u>	Works perfectly
Fujitsu	<u>PrintPartner 8000</u>	Works perfectly
Generic	<u>ESC/P Dot Matrix Printer</u>	Works perfectly
Generic	<u>GDI Printer</u>	None – Paperweight
Generic	<u>IBM–Compatible Dot Matrix Printer</u>	Works perfectly
Generic	<u>OAKT Printer</u>	Works partially
Generic	<u>PCL 3 Printer</u>	Works perfectly
Generic	<u>PCL 4 Printer</u>	Works perfectly
Generic	<u>PCL 5 Printer</u>	Works perfectly
Generic	<u>PCL 5c Printer</u>	Works perfectly
Generic	<u>PCL 5e Printer</u>	Works perfectly
Generic	<u>PCL 6/PCL XL Printer</u>	Works perfectly
Generic	<u>PostScript Printer</u>	Works perfectly
Generic	<u>ZjStream Printer</u>	Works partially
Gestetner	<u>10512 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>2212 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>2712 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>3212 PS</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Gestetner	<u>3502 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>3532/4235g PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>4502 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>4532/4245g PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>6002 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>7502 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>9002 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>C7010 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>C7116 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>C7416 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>C7417 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>C7425dn PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>C7435n PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>DSc224 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>DSc232 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>DSc328 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>DSc332 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>DSc338 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>DSc38 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>DSc38u PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>DSc424 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>DSc428 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>DSc432 PS</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Gestetner	<u>DSc435 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>DSc445 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>DSc524 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>DSc532 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>DSm415 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>DSm615 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>DSm618 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>DSm618d PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>DSm622 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>DSm627 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>DSm635/635G PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>DSm645/645G PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>DSm651 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>DSm660 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>DSm675 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>F9199/9199nf PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>P7026 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>P7026n PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>P7032 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>P7126 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>P7126n PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>P7132n PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>P7145 PS</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Gestetner	<u>P7325 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>P7325n PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>P7431cn PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>P7527 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>P7527n PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>P7535n PS</u>	Works perfectly
Gestetner	<u>P7575 PS</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>2000C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>2500C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>2500CM</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>2563</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Business Inkjet 1000</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Business Inkjet 1100</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Business Inkjet 1200</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Business Inkjet 2200</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Business Inkjet 2230</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Business Inkjet 2250</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Business Inkjet 2250TN</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Business Inkjet 2280</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Business Inkjet 2300</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Business Inkjet 2600</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Business Inkjet 2800</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Business Inkjet 3000</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

HP	<u>Color Inkjet Printer CP1160</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Color Inkjet Printer CP1700</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Color LaserJet 1500</u>	Unknown
HP	<u>Color LaserJet 2500</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Color LaserJet 2550</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Color LaserJet 3500</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Color LaserJet 3550</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Color LaserJet 3700</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Color LaserJet 4500</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Color LaserJet 4550</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Color LaserJet 4600</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Color LaserJet 4610</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Color LaserJet 4650</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Color LaserJet 5</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Color LaserJet 5000</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Color LaserJet 5500</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Color LaserJet 5550</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Color LaserJet 5M</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Color LaserJet 8500</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Color LaserJet 8550GN</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Color LaserJet 9500</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>ColorLaserJet 9500 MFP</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DesignJet 100plus</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>DesignJet 230</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

HP	<u>DesignJet 2500CP</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DesignJet 250C</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>DesignJet 3500CP</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DesignJet 350C</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>DesignJet 430</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DesignJet 450C</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>DesignJet 455CA</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>DesignJet 488CA</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>DesignJet 500ps</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>DesignJet 5500</u>	Works partially
HP	<u>DesignJet 5500ps</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DesignJet 650C</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>DesignJet 700</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DesignJet 750C</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>DesignJet 750C Plus</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>DesignJet ColorPro CAD</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 1000C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 1100C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 1120C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 1125C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 1200C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 1220C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 1280</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 1600C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 1600CM</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 200</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

HP	<u>DeskJet 310</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 320</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 3320</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>DeskJet 3325</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>DeskJet 340C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 3420</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>DeskJet 3425</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>DeskJet 350C</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>DeskJet 3520</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>DeskJet 3528</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>DeskJet 3535</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>DeskJet 3550</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>DeskJet 3558</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>DeskJet 3650</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>DeskJet 3658</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>DeskJet 3668</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>DeskJet 3740</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>DeskJet 3810</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 3816</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 3820</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 3822</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 3840</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>DeskJet 3845</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>DeskJet 3920</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>DeskJet 3940</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>DeskJet 400</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 420C</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>DeskJet 450</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 500</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 500C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 505J Plus</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 510</u>	

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

		Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 5150</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 5158</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 5160</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 520</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>DeskJet 540C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 550C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 5550</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 5551</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 560C</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>DeskJet 5650</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 5652</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 5670</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 5740</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 5850</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 600</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 610C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 610CL</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 6122</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 6127</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 612C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 630C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 632C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 640C</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

HP	<u>DeskJet 648C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 6520</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 6540</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 656C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 6600</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 660C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 670C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 670TV</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 672C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 6800</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 680C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 682C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 6840</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 690C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 692C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 693C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 694C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 695C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 697C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 710C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 712C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 720C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 722C</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

HP	<u>DeskJet 810C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 812C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 815C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 816C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 820C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 825C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 830C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 832C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 840C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 841C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 842C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 843C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 845C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 850C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 855C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 870C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 880C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 882C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 890C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 895C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 916C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 920C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 9300</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

HP	<u>DeskJet 930C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 932C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 933C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 934C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 935C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 940C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 948C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 950C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 952C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 955C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 957C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 959C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 9600</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 960C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 970C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 975C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 9800</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 980C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 990C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet 995C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet Plus</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>DeskJet Portable</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

HP	<u>LaserJet 1000</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>LaserJet 1005</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>LaserJet 1010</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>LaserJet 1012</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>LaserJet 1015</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>LaserJet 1022</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 1100</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 1100A</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 1150</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>LaserJet 1160</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 1200</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 1220</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 1300</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 1320</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 2</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 2 w/PS</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 2100</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 2100M</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 2200</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 2300</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 2410</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 2420</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 2430</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 2D</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>LaserJet 2P</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 2P Plus</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

HP	<u>LaserJet 3</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 3015</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>LaserJet 3020</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>LaserJet 3030</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>LaserJet 3100</u>	None – Paperweight
HP	<u>LaserJet 3150</u>	None – Paperweight
HP	<u>LaserJet 3200</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>LaserJet 3200m</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>LaserJet 3200se</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>LaserJet 3300 MFP</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 3310 MFP</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 3320 MFP</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 3320N MFP</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 3330 MFP</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>LaserJet 3380</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>LaserJet 3D</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 3P w/ PCL5</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 3P w/PS</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 4</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 4 Plus</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 4000</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 4050</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 4100</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 4200</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 4240</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 4250</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 4300</u>	

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

		Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 4345 mfp</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 4350</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 4L</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 4M</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 4ML</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 4P</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 4Si</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 4V</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 4V/4LJ Pro</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 5</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 5000</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 5100</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 5L</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 5M</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 5MP</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 5P</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 5Si</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 6</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 6L</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 6MP</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 6P</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 8000</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

HP	<u>LaserJet 8100</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 8150</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 9000</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 9000 MFP</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 9040</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 9040 MFP</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 9050</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 9055 MFP</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 9065 MFP</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet Plus</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>LaserJet 9050 MFP</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Mopier 240</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>Mopier 320</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>OfficeJet</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 300</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 330</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 350</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 4100</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 4105</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 4110</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 4115</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 4200</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 500</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 5105</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 5110</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 5110xi</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 520</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 5500</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 570</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 580</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 590</u>	Works mostly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

HP	<u>OfficeJet 600</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 610</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 6100</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 6105</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 6110</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 6150</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 6200</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 625</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 630</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 635</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 700</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 710</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 7100</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 7110</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 7130</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 7140</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 720</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 7200</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 725</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 7300</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 7400</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet 9100</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet D125</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>OfficeJet D135</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet D145</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet D155</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet G55</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>OfficeJet G85</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet G95</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet K60</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet K60xi</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet K80</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet K80xi</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet LX</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet Pro 1150C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>OfficeJet Pro 1170C</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>OfficeJet Pro 1175C</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

HP	<u>OfficeJet R40</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>OfficeJet R45</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>OfficeJet R60</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>OfficeJet R65</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>OfficeJet R80</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>OfficeJet T45</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet T65</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet V40</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>OfficeJet V40xi</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>PSC 1100</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>PSC 1110</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>PSC 1200</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>PSC 1205</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>PSC 1210</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>PSC 1300</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>PSC 1310</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>PSC 1600</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>PSC 2110</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PSC 2150</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PSC 2170</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PSC 2175</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PSC 2210</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PSC 2300</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PSC 2350</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PSC 2400</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PSC 2500</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PSC 370</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PSC 380</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

HP	<u>PSC 500</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PSC 750</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PSC 750xi</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PSC 950</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>PSC 950xi</u>	Works mostly
HP	<u>PaintJet</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PaintJet XL</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PaintJet XL300</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PhotoSmart</u>	None – Paperweight
HP	<u>PhotoSmart 140</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PhotoSmart 240</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PhotoSmart 2600</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PhotoSmart 2700</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PhotoSmart 320</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PhotoSmart 330</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PhotoSmart 370</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PhotoSmart 380</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PhotoSmart 7150</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PhotoSmart 7260</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PhotoSmart 7268</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PhotoSmart 7345</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PhotoSmart 7350</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PhotoSmart 7400</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PhotoSmart 7550</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

HP	<u>PhotoSmart 7660</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PhotoSmart 7760</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PhotoSmart 7960</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PhotoSmart 8100</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PhotoSmart 8200</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PhotoSmart 8400</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PhotoSmart 8700</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PhotoSmart P100</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PhotoSmart P1000</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PhotoSmart P1100</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PhotoSmart P1115</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PhotoSmart P1215</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PhotoSmart P1218</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PhotoSmart P130</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PhotoSmart P1315</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>PhotoSmart P230</u>	Works perfectly
HP	<u>ThinkJet</u>	Works partially
HP	<u>e-printer e20</u>	Works perfectly
Heidelberg	<u>Digimaster 9110</u>	Works perfectly
Hitachi	<u>DDP 70 (with MicroPress)</u>	Works perfectly
IBM	<u>3853 JetPrinter</u>	Works perfectly
IBM	<u>4019</u>	Works perfectly
IBM	<u>4029 030 LaserPrinter 10</u>	Works partially

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

IBM	<u>4029 10P</u>	Works perfectly
IBM	<u>4303 Network Color Printer</u>	Works perfectly
IBM	<u>Execjet 4072</u>	Works perfectly
IBM	<u>Infoprint 12</u>	Works perfectly
IBM	<u>Page Printer 3112</u>	Works perfectly
IBM	<u>ProPrinterII</u>	Works perfectly
Imagen	<u>ImPress</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>4353 MF PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>4452 MF PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>4651 MF</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>IP 280 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>IPC 2525 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>IPC 2525e PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>IPC 3535 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>IPC1036 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>IPC2838 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>IS 2015 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>IS 2018 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>IS 2018D PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>IS 2060 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>IS 2075 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>IS 2122 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>IS 2127 PS</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Infotec	<u>IS 2132 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>IS 2135 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>IS 2145 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>IS 2151 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>IS 2160 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>IS 2175 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>IS 2215 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>IS2022 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>IS2027 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>IS2032 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>IS2035 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>IS2045 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>IS2090 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>IS2105 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>ISC 1024c PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>ISC 1032c PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>ISC 2028 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>ISC 2428 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>ISC 2432 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>ISC 2835 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>ISC 2838 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>ISC 3545 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Infotec	<u>ISC1032 PS</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Infotec	<u>ISC824 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Kodak	<u>DigiSource 9110</u>	Works perfectly
Kodak	<u>IS 70 CPIX</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>F-1000</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>F-1010</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>F-1200</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>F-1200S</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>F-1800</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>F-2000</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>F-2010</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>F-2200</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>F-2200S</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>F-3000</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>F-3010</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>F-3300</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>F-5000</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>F-800</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>F-800T</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>F-820</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-1000</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-1000+</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-1010</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-1050</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Kyocera	<u>FS-1200</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-1500</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-1550</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-1550+</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-1600</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-1600+</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-1700</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-1700+</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-1750</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-1800</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-1800+</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-1900</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-3400</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-3400+</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-3500</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-3600</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-3600+</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-3700</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-3700+</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-3750</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-3800</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-400</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-5500</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Kyocera	<u>FS-5800C</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-5900C</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-600</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-600 (KPDL-2)</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-6500</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-6500+</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-6700</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-680</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-7000</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-7000+</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-800</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-8000C</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-850</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-9000</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-9100DN</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>FS-9500DN</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>KM-1530</u>	Works mostly
Kyocera	<u>KM-1810</u>	Works mostly
Kyocera	<u>KM-2030</u>	Works mostly
Kyocera	<u>KM-2530</u>	Works mostly
Kyocera	<u>KM-3530</u>	Works mostly
Kyocera	<u>KM-4230</u>	Works mostly
Kyocera	<u>KM-4530</u>	Works mostly
Kyocera	<u>KM-5230</u>	Works mostly
Kyocera	<u>KM-5530</u>	Works mostly
Kyocera	<u>KM-6230</u>	Works mostly
Kyocera	<u>P-2000</u>	Works perfectly
Kyocera	<u>P-2002</u>	

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

		Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>2132 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>2138 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>2145 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>5622 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>5627 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>5632 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>5635 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>5645 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LD0105 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LD015 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LD024c PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LD032c PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LD035 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LD045 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LD060 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LD075 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LD090 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LD115 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LD118 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LD118d PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LD122 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LD124c PS</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Lanier	<u>LD127 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LD132 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LD132c PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LD135 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LD145 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LD151 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LD160 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LD175 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LD228c PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LD232c PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LD238c PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LD328c PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LD335c PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LD345c PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LF510/515e PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LP 020c PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LP 036c PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LP025/LP026 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LP025N/LP026N PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LP031c PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LP032 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LP116c PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LP122c/LP121c PS</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Lanier	<u>LP125cx/LP126cn PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LP127n/LP128n PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LP128 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LP135n PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LP138c PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LP175/LP175hdn PS</u>	Works perfectly
Lanier	<u>LP235c PS</u>	Works perfectly
LaserMaster	<u>LM 1000</u>	None – Paperweight
Lexmark	<u>1000</u>	Works partially
Lexmark	<u>1020</u>	Works partially
Lexmark	<u>1020 Business</u>	Works mostly
Lexmark	<u>1100</u>	Works partially
Lexmark	<u>2030</u>	Works partially
Lexmark	<u>2050</u>	Works partially
Lexmark	<u>2070</u>	Works partially
Lexmark	<u>3000</u>	Works mostly
Lexmark	<u>3200</u>	Works mostly
Lexmark	<u>4039 10plus</u>	Works perfectly
Lexmark	<u>4076</u>	Works mostly
Lexmark	<u>5000</u>	Works partially
Lexmark	<u>5700</u>	Works partially
Lexmark	<u>7000</u>	Works partially
Lexmark	<u>7200</u>	Works partially
Lexmark	<u>E210</u>	Works perfectly
Lexmark	<u>Optra C710</u>	

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

		Works perfectly
Lexmark	<u>Optra Color 1200</u>	Works perfectly
Lexmark	<u>Optra Color 1275</u>	Works perfectly
Lexmark	<u>Optra Color 40</u>	Works perfectly
Lexmark	<u>Optra Color 45</u>	Works perfectly
Lexmark	<u>Optra E</u>	Works perfectly
Lexmark	<u>Optra E+</u>	Works perfectly
Lexmark	<u>Optra E310</u>	Works perfectly
Lexmark	<u>Optra E312</u>	Works perfectly
Lexmark	<u>Optra E321</u>	Works perfectly
Lexmark	<u>Optra Ep</u>	Works perfectly
Lexmark	<u>Optra K 1220</u>	Works perfectly
Lexmark	<u>Optra M410</u>	Works perfectly
Lexmark	<u>Optra M412</u>	Works perfectly
Lexmark	<u>Optra R+</u>	Works perfectly
Lexmark	<u>Optra S 1250</u>	Works perfectly
Lexmark	<u>Optra S 1855</u>	Works perfectly
Lexmark	<u>Optra Se 3455</u>	Works perfectly
Lexmark	<u>Optra T610</u>	Works perfectly
Lexmark	<u>Optra T612</u>	Works perfectly
Lexmark	<u>Optra T614</u>	Works perfectly
Lexmark	<u>Optra T616</u>	Works perfectly
Lexmark	<u>Optra W810</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Lexmark	<u>Valuewriter 300</u>	Works perfectly
Lexmark	<u>Winwriter 100</u>	None – Paperweight
Lexmark	<u>Winwriter 150c</u>	Works partially
Lexmark	<u>Winwriter 200</u>	None – Paperweight
Lexmark	<u>Winwriter 400</u>	Works partially
Lexmark	<u>X125</u>	Works partially
Lexmark	<u>X73</u>	Works partially
Lexmark	<u>X74</u>	Works partially
Lexmark	<u>X75</u>	Works partially
Lexmark	<u>Z11</u>	Works partially
Lexmark	<u>Z12</u>	Works partially
Lexmark	<u>Z13</u>	None – Paperweight
Lexmark	<u>Z22</u>	Works partially
Lexmark	<u>Z23</u>	None – Paperweight
Lexmark	<u>Z31</u>	Works mostly
Lexmark	<u>Z32</u>	Works partially
Lexmark	<u>Z33</u>	Works partially
Lexmark	<u>Z42</u>	Works mostly
Lexmark	<u>Z43</u>	Works partially
Lexmark	<u>Z51</u>	Works partially
Lexmark	<u>Z52</u>	Works perfectly
Lexmark	<u>Z53</u>	Works perfectly
Lexmark	<u>Z82</u>	Works partially
Minolta	<u>Color PageWorks/Pro L</u>	Works mostly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Minolta	<u>PagePro 1100</u>	Works perfectly
Minolta	<u>PagePro 1100L</u>	None – Paperweight
Minolta	<u>PagePro 1200W</u>	Works mostly
Minolta	<u>PagePro 1250E</u>	Works perfectly
Minolta	<u>PagePro 1250W</u>	Works mostly
Minolta	<u>PagePro 1300W</u>	Works mostly
Minolta	<u>PagePro 1350W</u>	Works mostly
Minolta	<u>PagePro 6</u>	Works perfectly
Minolta	<u>PagePro 6L</u>	None – Paperweight
Minolta	<u>PagePro 6e</u>	Works perfectly
Minolta	<u>PagePro 6ex</u>	Works perfectly
Minolta	<u>PagePro 8</u>	Works perfectly
Minolta	<u>PagePro 8L</u>	Works perfectly
Minolta	<u>magicolor 2200 DL</u>	Works mostly
Minolta	<u>magicolor 2300 DL</u>	Works mostly
Minolta	<u>magicolor 2300W</u>	Works mostly
Minolta	<u>magicolor 2430 DL</u>	Works mostly
Minolta	<u>magicolor 3100</u>	Works mostly
Mitsubishi	<u>CP50 Color Printer</u>	Works perfectly
NEC	<u>MultiWriter</u>	Works perfectly
NEC	<u>P2X</u>	Works perfectly
NEC	<u>PC-PR1000</u>	Works perfectly
NEC	<u>PC-PR150</u>	Works perfectly
NEC	<u>PC-PR2000</u>	Works perfectly
NEC	<u>PC-PR201</u>	Works perfectly
NEC	<u>PICTY180</u>	Works perfectly
NEC	<u>PinWriter P6</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

NEC	<u>PinWriter P6 plus</u>	Works perfectly
NEC	<u>PinWriter P60</u>	Works perfectly
NEC	<u>PinWriter P7</u>	Works perfectly
NEC	<u>PinWriter P7 plus</u>	Works perfectly
NEC	<u>PinWriter P70</u>	Works perfectly
NEC	<u>Pinwriter P20</u>	Works perfectly
NEC	<u>SilentWriter LC 890</u>	Works perfectly
NEC	<u>Silentwriter 95f</u>	Works perfectly
NEC	<u>Silentwriter2 S60P</u>	Works perfectly
NEC	<u>Silentwriter2 model 290</u>	Works perfectly
NEC	<u>SuperScript 100C</u>	Works partially
NEC	<u>SuperScript 1260</u>	Works partially
NEC	<u>SuperScript 150C</u>	Works partially
NEC	<u>SuperScript 1800</u>	Works perfectly
NEC	<u>SuperScript 4600N</u>	Works perfectly
NEC	<u>SuperScript 610plus</u>	None – Paperweight
NEC	<u>SuperScript 650C</u>	Works partially
NEC	<u>SuperScript 660</u>	None – Paperweight
NEC	<u>SuperScript 660i</u>	Works perfectly
NEC	<u>SuperScript 660plus</u>	None – Paperweight
NEC	<u>SuperScript 750C</u>	Works partially
NEC	<u>SuperScript 860</u>	Works partially
NEC	<u>SuperScript 870</u>	Works partially

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

NRG	<u>10515/10518/10512 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>2205/2238/2212 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>2705/2738/2712 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>3205/3238/3212 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>3525/3508/3502 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>3545/3518/3532 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>4525/4508/4502 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>4545/4518/4532 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>6002/6005/6008 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>7502/7505/7508 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>9005/9008/9002 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>C7010 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>C7116 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>C7416 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>C7425dn PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>C7425hdn PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>C7435n PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>CC7417 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>DSc224 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>DSc232 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>DSc328 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>DSc332 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>DSc338 PS</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

NRG	<u>DSc38 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>DSc38u PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>DSc424 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>DSc428 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>DSc432 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>DSc435 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>DSc445 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>DSm415 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>DSm615 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>DSm618 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>DSm618d PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>DSm622 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>DSm627 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>DSm632 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>DSm635 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>DSm645 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>DSm651 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>DSm660 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>DSm675 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>P7026 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>P7026N PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>P7032 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>P7126 PS</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

NRG	<u>P7126N PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>P7132N PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>P7145 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>P7325 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>P7325N PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>P7431cn PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>P7527 PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>P7527n PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>P7535n PS</u>	Works perfectly
NRG	<u>P7575 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Oce	<u>3145</u>	Works perfectly
Oce	<u>3155</u>	Works perfectly
Oce	<u>3165</u>	Works perfectly
Oce	<u>8445</u>	Works perfectly
Oce	<u>8465</u>	Works perfectly
Oce	<u>9050</u>	Works perfectly
Oce	<u>PPC3073</u>	Works perfectly
Oce	<u>PPC3074</u>	Works perfectly
Oce	<u>PPC3093</u>	Works perfectly
Oce	<u>PPC3094</u>	Works perfectly
Oce	<u>PPC3113</u>	Works perfectly
Oce	<u>PPC3114</u>	Works perfectly
Oce	<u>PPC5115</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Oce	<u>PPC5160</u>	Works perfectly
Oce	<u>VarioPrint 2045</u>	Works perfectly
Oce	<u>VarioPrint 2050</u>	Works perfectly
Oce	<u>VarioPrint 2055</u>	Works perfectly
Oce	<u>VarioPrint 2060</u>	Works perfectly
Oce	<u>VarioPrint 2065</u>	Works perfectly
Oce	<u>VarioPrint 2070</u>	Works perfectly
Oce	<u>VarioPrint 2090</u>	Works perfectly
Oce	<u>VarioPrint 2100</u>	Works perfectly
Oce	<u>VarioPrint 2105</u>	Works perfectly
Oce	<u>VarioPrint 2110</u>	Works perfectly
Okidata	<u>DP 5000</u>	Works perfectly
Okidata	<u>ML 320</u>	Works perfectly
Okidata	<u>ML 321</u>	Works perfectly
Okidata	<u>ML 380</u>	Works perfectly
Okidata	<u>Microline 182</u>	Works mostly
Okidata	<u>Microline 192+</u>	Works partially
Okidata	<u>Microline 600CL</u>	Works perfectly
Okidata	<u>Microline 620CL</u>	Works perfectly
Okidata	<u>Microline IBM compatible 9 pin</u>	Works perfectly
Okidata	<u>OL400</u>	Works perfectly
Okidata	<u>OL400e</u>	Works perfectly
Okidata	<u>OL400ex</u>	Works perfectly
Okidata	<u>OL400w</u>	Works mostly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Okidata	<u>OL410e</u>	Works mostly
Okidata	<u>OL600e</u>	Works perfectly
Okidata	<u>OL610e/PS</u>	Works perfectly
Okidata	<u>OL610e/S</u>	Works mostly
Okidata	<u>OL800</u>	Works perfectly
Okidata	<u>OL810e/PS</u>	Works perfectly
Okidata	<u>OL810ex</u>	Works perfectly
Okidata	<u>OL820</u>	Works partially
Okidata	<u>OL830Plus</u>	Works perfectly
Okidata	<u>Okijet 2010</u>	None – Paperweight
Okidata	<u>Okijet 2500</u>	Works mostly
Okidata	<u>Okipage 10e</u>	Works perfectly
Okidata	<u>Okipage 10ex</u>	Works perfectly
Okidata	<u>Okipage 12i</u>	Works perfectly
Okidata	<u>Okipage 14ex</u>	Works perfectly
Okidata	<u>Okipage 20DXn</u>	Works perfectly
Okidata	<u>Okipage 4w</u>	Works mostly
Okidata	<u>Okipage 4w+</u>	Works mostly
Okidata	<u>Okipage 6e</u>	Works perfectly
Okidata	<u>Okipage 6ex</u>	Works perfectly
Okidata	<u>Okipage 6w</u>	Works mostly
Okidata	<u>Okipage 8c</u>	Works perfectly
Okidata	<u>Okipage 8p</u>	Works perfectly
Okidata	<u>Okipage 8w</u>	Works mostly
Okidata	<u>Okipage 8w Lite</u>	Works mostly
Okidata	<u>Okipage 8z</u>	Works mostly
Okidata	<u>Super 6e</u>	Works mostly
Olivetti	<u>JP350S</u>	

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

		Works perfectly
Olivetti	<u>JP450</u>	Works partially
Olivetti	<u>JP470</u>	Works perfectly
Olivetti	<u>PG 306</u>	Works perfectly
Olympus	<u>P-300E</u>	Works mostly
Olympus	<u>P-300NE</u>	Works mostly
Olympus	<u>P-300U</u>	Works mostly
Olympus	<u>P-400</u>	Works mostly
PCPI	<u>1030</u>	Works perfectly
Panasonic	<u>KX-P1123</u>	Works perfectly
Panasonic	<u>KX-P1124</u>	Works perfectly
Panasonic	<u>KX-P1150</u>	Works perfectly
Panasonic	<u>KX-P1180i</u>	Works partially
Panasonic	<u>KX-P1624</u>	Works partially
Panasonic	<u>KX-P2023</u>	Works perfectly
Panasonic	<u>KX-P2123</u>	Works mostly
Panasonic	<u>KX-P2135</u>	Works perfectly
Panasonic	<u>KX-P2150</u>	Works perfectly
Panasonic	<u>KX-P4410</u>	Works perfectly
Panasonic	<u>KX-P4450</u>	Works perfectly
Panasonic	<u>KX-P5400</u>	Works perfectly
Panasonic	<u>KX-P6100</u>	None – Paperweight
Panasonic	<u>KX-P6150</u>	Works mostly
Panasonic	<u>KX-P6300 GDI</u>	None – Paperweight
Panasonic	<u>KX-P6500</u>	Works partially
Panasonic	<u>KX-P8410</u>	

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

		None – Paperweight
Panasonic	<u>KX-P8420</u>	Works perfectly
Panasonic	<u>KX-P8475</u>	Works perfectly
Panasonic	<u>KX-PS600</u>	Works partially
Panasonic	<u>KX-Pxxxx 24-pin</u>	Works partially
Pentax	<u>PocketJet 200</u>	Works perfectly
Pentax	<u>PocketJet II</u>	Works perfectly
Printrex	<u>820 DL</u>	Works partially
QMS	<u>2425 Turbo EX</u>	Works perfectly
QMS	<u>LPK-100</u>	Works perfectly
QMS	<u>magicolor 2</u>	None – Paperweight
QMS	<u>magicolor 2+</u>	Works perfectly
QMS	<u>ps-810</u>	Works mostly
Raven	<u>LP-410</u>	Works mostly
Ricoh	<u>4081</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>4801</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>6000</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 1022 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 1027 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 1032 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 1035 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 1045 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 1060 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 1075 PS</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Ricoh	<u>Aficio 1224C PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 1232C PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 1515 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 2015 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 2018 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 2018D PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 2022 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 2027 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 2032 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 2035 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 2035e PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 2045 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 2045e PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 2051 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 2060 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 2075 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 2090 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 2105 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 220</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 2228C PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 2232C PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 2238C PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 3224C PS</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Ricoh	<u>Aficio 3228C PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 3232C PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 3235C PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 3245C PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 401</u>	Works mostly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio 700</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio AP2000</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio AP2600 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio AP2600N PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio AP2610 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio AP2610N PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio AP3200 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio AP3800C PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio AP400 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio AP400N PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio AP410 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio AP410N PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio AP4510 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio AP600N PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio AP610N PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio AP900 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio CL1000N PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio CL2000 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio CL3000 PS</u>	

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

		Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio CL3000e PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio CL3100 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio CL4000DN PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio CL4000HDN PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio CL5000 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio CL7000 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio CL7100 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>Aficio Color 2206</u>	None – Paperweight
Ricoh	<u>Aficio FX10</u>	None – Paperweight
Ricoh	<u>ColorLaser AP828 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>FAX5510L/5510NF PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>LASER AP2600 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>LASER AP2600N PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>LASER AP2610 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>LASER AP2610N PS</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>RPDL I Laser Printer</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>RPDL II Laser Printer</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>RPDL III Laser Printer</u>	Works perfectly
Ricoh	<u>RPDL IV Laser Printer</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>CLP-500</u>	None – Paperweight
Samsung	<u>ML-1000</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-1010</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Samsung	<u>ML-1020</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-1200</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-1210</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-1220</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-1250</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-1410</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-1430</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-1440</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-1450</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-1450PS</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-1510</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-1650</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-1651N</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-1710</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-1750</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-200</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-210</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-2150</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-2150PS</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-2151N</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-2151NPS</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-2152W</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-2152WPS</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Samsung	<u>ML-2550</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-2551N</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-2552W</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-4500</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-4600</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-5000a</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-5050G</u>	None – Paperweight
Samsung	<u>ML-5080</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-6000/6100</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-6040</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-7000/7000P/7000N</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-7050</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-7300</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-7300N</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-85</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>ML-85G</u>	Works mostly
Samsung	<u>QL-5100A</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>QL-6050</u>	Works perfectly
Samsung	<u>QL-85G</u>	Works mostly
Samsung	<u>SF/MSYS/MJ-4700/4800/4500C</u>	None – Paperweight
Samsung	<u>SI-630A</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>2522 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>2527 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>2532 PS</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Savin	<u>2535/2235 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>2545/2245 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>2560 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>2575 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>3515 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>40105 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>4015 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>4018 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>4018d PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>4022 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>4027 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>4035/4135g PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>4035e/4135eG PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>4045/4145g PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>4045e/4145eG PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>4051 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>4060 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>4075 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>4090 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>C2408 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>C2410 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>C2524 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>C2532 PS</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Savin	<u>C2820 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>C2824 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>C3210 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>C3210e PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>C3224 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>C3528 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>C3828 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>C4535 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>CLP1036 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>CLP1620 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>CLP17 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>CLP18 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>CLP26DN PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>CLP28 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>CLP35 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>CLP831 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>FAX3799/3799nf PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>MLP25 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>MLP25n PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>MLP26 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>MLP26n PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>MLP28 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>MLP28n PS</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Savin	<u>MLP32 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>MLP35n PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>MLP45 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>MLP75n PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>SLP26 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>SLP26n PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>SLP32 PS</u>	Works perfectly
Savin	<u>SLP38c PS</u>	Works perfectly
Seiko	<u>SLP</u>	Works mostly
Seiko	<u>SLP 120</u>	Works mostly
Seiko	<u>SLP 220</u>	Works mostly
Seiko	<u>SLP EZ30</u>	Works mostly
Seiko	<u>SLP Plus</u>	Works mostly
Seiko	<u>SLP Pro</u>	Works mostly
Seiko	<u>SLP-100</u>	Works mostly
Seiko	<u>SLP-200</u>	Works mostly
Seiko	<u>SLP-240</u>	Works mostly
Seiko	<u>SpeedJET 200</u>	Works perfectly
Sharp	<u>AJ-1800</u>	Works mostly
Sharp	<u>AJ-1805</u>	Works mostly
Sharp	<u>AJ-2000</u>	Works mostly
Sharp	<u>AJ-2005</u>	Works mostly
Sharp	<u>AJ-2100</u>	None – Paperweight
Sharp	<u>AR-161</u>	Works perfectly
Sony	<u>IJP-V100</u>	Works mostly
Star	<u>JJ-100</u>	Works perfectly
Star	<u>LC 90</u>	Works mostly
Star	<u>LC24-100</u>	Works perfectly
Star	<u>LC24-200</u>	Works mostly
Star	<u>LS-04</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Star	<u>LaserPrinter 8</u>	Works mostly
Star	<u>NL-10</u>	Works perfectly
Star	<u>NX-1001</u>	Works mostly
Star	<u>StarJet 48</u>	Works mostly
Star	<u>WinType 4000</u>	None – Paperweight
Tally	<u>MT908</u>	Works perfectly
Tektronix	<u>3693d color printer, 8-bit mode</u>	Works perfectly
Tektronix	<u>4693d color printer, 2-bit mode</u>	Works perfectly
Tektronix	<u>4693d color printer, 4-bit mode</u>	Works perfectly
Tektronix	<u>4695</u>	Works perfectly
Tektronix	<u>4696</u>	Works perfectly
Tektronix	<u>4697</u>	Works perfectly
Tektronix	<u>Phaser 350</u>	Works mostly
Tektronix	<u>Phaser 780</u>	Works perfectly
Tektronix	<u>Phaser 850</u>	Works perfectly
Tektronix	<u>Phaser IISX</u>	Works perfectly
Tektronix	<u>Phaser PX</u>	Works perfectly
Xerox	<u>2700 XES</u>	Works perfectly
Xerox	<u>3700 XES</u>	Works perfectly
Xerox	<u>4045 XES</u>	Works perfectly
Xerox	<u>Able 1406</u>	Works mostly
Xerox	<u>DocuPrint 4508</u>	Works perfectly
Xerox	<u>DocuPrint C11</u>	Works partially
Xerox	<u>DocuPrint C20</u>	Works perfectly
Xerox	<u>DocuPrint C55</u>	Works perfectly

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Xerox	<u>DocuPrint C6</u>	Works mostly
Xerox	<u>DocuPrint C8</u>	Works partially
Xerox	<u>DocuPrint M750</u>	Works mostly
Xerox	<u>DocuPrint M760</u>	Works mostly
Xerox	<u>DocuPrint N17</u>	Works perfectly
Xerox	<u>DocuPrint N32</u>	Works perfectly
Xerox	<u>DocuPrint N4512</u>	Works perfectly
Xerox	<u>DocuPrint N4512PS</u>	Works perfectly
Xerox	<u>DocuPrint P12</u>	Works mostly
Xerox	<u>DocuPrint P1202</u>	Works mostly
Xerox	<u>DocuPrint P8</u>	None – Paperweight
Xerox	<u>DocuPrint P8e</u>	Works mostly
Xerox	<u>DocuPrint XJ6C</u>	Works partially
Xerox	<u>DocuPrint XJ8C</u>	Works partially
Xerox	<u>Document Centre 400</u>	Works perfectly
Xerox	<u>Document Homecentre</u>	Works partially
Xerox	<u>WorkCentre 385</u>	None – Paperweight
Xerox	<u>WorkCentre 450cp</u>	Works partially
Xerox	<u>WorkCentre 470cx</u>	Works partially
Xerox	<u>WorkCentre XD120f</u>	None – Paperweight
Xerox	<u>WorkCentre XE80</u>	None – Paperweight
Xerox	<u>WorkCentre XE90fx</u>	None – Paperweight
Xerox	<u>WorkCentre XK35c</u>	Works partially

The following is old information and will be removed in a future revision of this document:

- HP LaserJet 4 series – free-lj4, printing modes control program [here](#)
- BiTronics parallel port interface [here](#)

- Epson Stylus Color 850. Use Magicfilter with either of the filters 'stylus800-filter', 'stylus_color_360dpi-filter' or 'stylus_color_720dpi-filter'.

23.1. Ghostscript

Many Linux programs output PostScript files. Non-PostScript printers can emulate PostScript Level 2 using Ghostscript.

- Ghostscript [here](#)

23.1.1. Ghostscript 5.1 supported printers

- Apple Imagewriter
- Apple Dot Matrix printer
- Apple StyleWriter 2x00 (*bjc600*)
- Brother HL-660 (*ljet4*)
- C. Itoh M8510
- Canon BubbleJet BJ10e, BJ20 (*bj10e*)
- Canon BubbleJet BJ100, BJ200, BJC-210 (B/W only), BJC-240 (B/W only), BJC-250 (B/W only), BJC-70 (B/W only) (*bj200*)
- Canon BubbleJet BJC-600, BJC-610, BJC-4000, BJC-4100 (B/W only), BJC-4200, BJC-4300, BJC-4400, BJC-4550, BJC-210, BJC-450, MultiPASS C2500, BJC-240, BJC-70 (*bjc600*)
- Canon BubbleJet BJC-800, BJC-7000 (*bjc800*)
- Canon Bubblejet BJC-610 (*uniprint*)
- Canon LBP-8II, LIPS III
- DEC LA50/70/75/75plus
- DEC LN03, LJ250 (*decl250*)
- Epson 9 pin, 24 pin, LQ series, AP3250
- Epson Stylus Color/Color II/400/500/600/800 (*stcolor*)
- Epson Stylus Color/Color II/500/600/800/1520 (*uniprint*)
- Fujitsu 3400,2400,1200
- HP 2563B
- HP DesignJet 650C
- HP DeskJet, Deskjet Plus (*deskjet*)
- HP Deskjet 500, Deskjet Portable (*djet500*)
- HP Deskjet 500C (*cdeskjet*)
- HP Deskjet 550C (*uniprint*)
- HP DeskJet 400/500C/520C/540C/690C/693C (*cdj500*)
- HP DeskJet 550C/560C/600/660C/660Cse/682C/683C/693C/694C/695C/850/870Cse (*cdj550*)
- HP DeskJet 850/855/870Cse/870Cxi/890C/672C/680/1100C (*cdj850*)
- HP DeskJet 500C/510/520/5540C/693C printing black only (*cdjmono*)
- HP DeskJet 600 (*lj4dith*)
- HP DeskJet 600/870Cse, LaserJet 5/5L/6L (*ljet4*)
- HP Deskjet 600/1200C/1600C (*pxl300*)
- HP Deskjet 500/500C/510/520/540/550C/560C/850C/855C and other PCL3 printers [here](#)
- HP Deskjet 710, 720, 820 and 1000 series [here](#)
- HP Paintjet (*pjtest*)
- HP Paintjet XL (*pxltest*)
- HP PaintJet XL300 (*pxl300*)
- HP LaserJet/Plus/II/III/4/5/6

- IBM 3853 Jetprinter color
 - IBM Proprinter
 - Imagen ImPress
 - Lexmark Optra E+ (*ljet4*)
 - Mitsubishi CP50 color
 - NEC P6/P6+/P60
 - NEC Pinwriter P2X (*uniprint*)
 - NEC SuperScript 860 (*ljetplus*)
 - Oki OL410ex LED (*ljet4*)
 - Okidata MicroLine 182
 - Ricoh 4081/6000 (*r4081*)
 - SPARCprinter
 - StarJet 48 inkjet printer
 - Tektronix 4693d color 2/4/8 bit
 - Tektronix 4695/4696 inkjet plotter
 - Xerox XES printers (2700, 3700, 4045, etc.)
-

23.1.2. Alpha, Beta drivers

- Epson Stylus Color 440
-

24. Scanners

For scanner support there is the package SANE (Scanner Access Now Easy). Information can be found at [here](#). It can be downloaded from [here](#). This is a universal scanner interface. It comes complete with documentation and several frontends and backends.

More information on handheld scanners can be found at [here](#)

Many scanners also have their own, scanner specific, software packages which include drivers.

24.1. Supported

- A4 Tech AC 4096 / AS 8000P (*a4scan*) [here](#)
- Adara Image Star I ??? [here](#) ??? [here](#)
- Conrad Personal Scanner 64, P105 handheld scanners (*scan-driver*) [here](#)
- Epson GT-5500 (*SANE epson*)
- Epson GT-6000 [here](#)
- Escom Image Scanner 256 (*SANE umax*)
- Fujitsu SCSI-2 scanners contact Dr. G.W. Wettstein <greg#wind.UUCP@plains.nodak.edu>
- Genius ColorPage-SP2 ??? [here](#) ??? [here](#)
- Genius GS-B105G handheld scanner (*gs105*) [here](#)
- Genius GeniScan GS-4500, GS-4500A handheld scanners (*gs4500*) [here](#)
- HighScreen Greyscan 256 handheld scanner (BW only) (*gs4500*) [here](#)
- HP ScanJet II series SCSI [here](#)
- HP ScanJet IIc, IIcx, IIP, 3c, 4c, 4p, 5p, 5pse, plus [here](#)
- Linotype Hell Jade, Jade2 (*SANE umax*)
- Logitech Scanman+, Scanman 32, Scanman 256 handheld scanners (*logiscan*) [here](#)
- Microtek ScanMaker E3, E6, II, IIXE, III and 35t models ??? [here](#) ??? [here](#) E3 and E6 scanners are also supported by [here](#)
- Mustek M105 handheld scanner (*scan-driver*) [here](#)
- Mustek HT800 Turbo, Matador 105, Matador 256 handheld scanners (*scan-driver*) [here](#)
- Mustek Paragon 6000CX [here](#)
- Nikon Coolscan SCSI 35mm film scanner [here](#)
- Nikon AX-210 (*SANE umax*)
- Pearl 256 handheld scanner (*scan-driver*) [here](#)
- Polaroid DMC (*SANE dmc*)
- Vobis/Highscreen Scanbooster Premium (*SANE umax*)
- UMAX SCSI scanners [here](#)
- UMAX Vista S6, S6E, T630, Supervista S-12 (*SANE umax*)
- UMAX S-6E, S-6EG, S-12, S-12G (*SANE umax*)
- UMAX Astra 600S, 610S, 1200S, 1220S (*SANE umax*)
- UMAX UC 630, 840, 1200S, 1200SE (*SANE umax*)
- UMAX UG 80, 630 (*SANE umax*)
- UMAX PSD, Gemini D-16 (*SANE umax*)

NOTE: The Mustek drivers work only with GI1904 interface cards. Eric Chang eric.chang@chrysalis.org has created a patch to use them with IF960 interface cards.

24.2. Alpha, Beta drivers

- Abaton Scan 300/S (*SANE abaton*)
 - Abaton Scan 300/GS (*SANE abaton*)
 - Agfa Focus, Focus II (*SANE agfafocus*)
 - Agfa Focus Color, Focus Color Plus (*SANE agfafocus*)
 - Agfa Focus Lineart (*SANE agfafocus*)
 - Agfa Arcus II (*SANE microtek*)
 - Agfa StudioScan II, IIsi (*SANE microtek*)
 - Agfa SnapScan 300, 310, 600 (*SANE snapscan*)
 - Apple Scanner, OneScanner, ColorOneScanner (*SANE apple*)
 - Artec/Ultima AT3, AT6, AT12 (*SANE artec*)
 - Artec A6000C+ (*SANE artec*)
 - Canon CanoScan 300, CanoScan 600, CanoScan 2700F (*SANE canon*)
 - Genius Colorpage–Vivid+ Info can be found on [here](#). The driver can also be found here.
 - Genius GS–4000, ScanMate/32, ScanMate/GS handheld scanners (*gs4500*) [here](#)
 - HP ScanJet IIC, IIP, IICx, 3c, 4c, 3p, 4p, 5p, 6100c, 6200c (*SANE hp*)
 - HP PhotoSmart PhotoScanner (*SANE hp*)
 - Kodak DC210 (*SANE dc210*)
 - Kodak DC20, DC25 (*SANE dc25*)
 - Microtek Scanmaker E2, E3, E6, II, IIG, IIHR, IISP, III, 35t+, 600Z(S), 600G(S) (*SANE microtek*)
 - Microtek ScanMaker E3plus, 330, 630, 636, X6 (*SANE microtek2*)
 - Microtek Phantom 636 (*SANE microtek2*)
 - Mustek MFC–600S, MFC–600CD, MFC–800S (*SANE mustek*)
 - Mustek MFS–6000CX, MFS–6000SP, MFS–8000SP, MFS–1200SP, MFS–12000CX (*SANE mustek*)
 - Mustek SE–6000SP, SE–12000SP (*SANE mustek*)
 - Mustek HT105, M800 handheld scanners (*scan–driver*) [here](#)
 - Network Scanny MM100 Info can be found on [here](#). The driver can also be found here.
 - Nikon LS–20, LS–30, LS–1000 (*SANE Coolscan*)
 - Plustek OpticPro 4830P, OpticPro 4831P, OpticPro 9630P/PL, OpticPro 600P, OpticPro FBIII, OpticPro FBIV (*SANE plustek*) The sane driver can be found at [here](#)
 - Primax Colorado Direct 300, Colorado Direct 600/30bit, Storm Totalscan Info can be found on [here](#). The driver can also be found here.
 - Siemens S9036 (*SANE agfafocus*)
 - Tamarack Artiscan 6000C, 8000C, 12000C (*SANE tamarack*)
 - UMAX Vista–S8, UC–1260, Mirage IIs, PL–II (*SANE umax*)
 - Vobis HighScan (*SANE microtek2*)
 - Voelkner Personal Scanner 64 handheld scanner (*scan–driver*) [here](#)
 - Vuego 310S (*SANE snapscan*)
-

24.3. Unsupported

- Acer scanners. Acer is not releasing any programming information.
- Escom 256 (Primax Lector Premier 256) handheld scanner
- Genius ScanMate/256, ScanMate/Color, EasyScan handheld scanners
- Mustek CG 8000 handheld scanner
- Primax Colorado Direct 9600, Colorado 1200p, Colorado USB 19200 Info can be found on [here](#)
- Trust Ami Scan handheld scanner

- UMAX parallel scanners
-

25. USB

USB is supported in all 2.4.x kernels, as well as 2.2.18 and higher. The kernel driver supports both the Universal Host Controller Interface (UHCI, used by Intel and Via motherboard chipsets) and the Open Host Controller Interface (OHCI, used by Compaq, Apple, SiS, OPTi, Lucent and ALi chipsets).

For more information, see linux-usb.org.

Below is a *very* incomplete list of USB hardware known to work with the Linux USB driver.

25.1. Digital Cameras

Manufacturer	Model Name	Driver	Notes
Sony	DSC-F505V	usb-storage	Information from www.cybershotcentral.com/oses.asp?os=Linux
Sony	DSC-S70	usb-storage	Information from www.cybershotcentral.com/oses.asp?os=Linux
Sony	DSC-S50	usb-storage	Information from www.cybershotcentral.com/oses.asp?os=Linux
Sony	DSC-S30	usb-storage	Information from www.cybershotcentral.com/oses.asp?os=Linux
Sony	DSC-P1	usb-storage	Information from www.cybershotcentral.com/oses.asp?os=Linux

25.2. Miscellaneous

Manufacturer	Model Name	Description	Driver	Notes
SanDisk	ImageMate	CompactFlash reader	usb-storage	
Sony	MSAC-US1	Memory Stick Standalone USB Adaptor	usb-storage	Information from www.cybershotcentral.com/oses.asp?os=Linux

26. IEEE 1394 (FireWire/i.Link)

For information on using IEEE 1394, see linux1394.org.

27. PCMCIA/Cardbus cards

The following is quoted directly from SUPPORTED.CARDS distributed with David Hinds's PCMCIA package.

Linux PCMCIA Supported Device List

Last updated: 2004/10/27 05:22:16

The following cards are known to work in at least one actual system. Other cards may also work -- if you can get a card to work that is not on this list, please let me know. This list is complete to the best of my knowledge.

CardBus cards are listed towards the end of each section. All 16-bit PCMCIA drivers have names ending in "_cs". CardBus drivers included in the pcmcia-cs package have names ending in "_cb"; for the kernel PCMCIA subsystem, the drivers for these cards are regular PCI drivers. Beware that some cards have 16-bit and CardBus versions with similar names, but completely different implementations. If the CardBus version is not specifically listed as supported here, then you should not expect it to work.

Next to each driver, I've tried to indicate which system architectures (x86,ppc,axp) are known to be supported. This information is likely to be incomplete, and additions/corrections would be very welcome.

-- David Hinds <dahinds@users.sourceforge.net>

Ethernet cards:

[3c589_cs driver] [x86,ppc]
3Com 3c589, 3c589B, 3c589C, 3c589D
3Com Megahertz 3CXE589D, 3CXE589EC, 3CCE589ET, 3CCE589EC
Farallon EtherWave, EtherMac
Hitachi HT-4840-13

[fmvj18x_cs driver] [x86,ppc]
Access/CARD Ethernet
CONTEC C-NET(PC)C
Eagle NE200 Ethernet
Eiger Labs EPX-10BT, EPX-ET 10BT, EPX-ET 10TZ
Fujitsu FMV-J181, FMV-J182, FMV-J182A
Fujitsu Towa LA501, FMV-1080, FM50N-183
Hitachi HT-4840-11 EtherCard
NextCom NC5310, NC5310B
RATOC REX-9822, REX-5588A/W, REX-4886, REX-R280
TDK LAC-CD02x, LAK-CD021, LAK-CD022A, LAK-CD021AX, LAK-CD021BX
TDK LAC-CF010 Compact Flash

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

[nmclan_cs driver] [x86,ppc]
New Media EthernetLAN
New Media LiveWire [NOT the LiveWire+]
Portable Add-ons Ethernet+

[pcnet_cs driver] [x86,ppc,axp]
4Lan EP100 Ethernet
Accton EN2212, EN2216 EtherCard
Accton SOHO BASIC EN220
Actiontec FastNet PE200A
Addtron Ethernet
AIBrain EPCM-T
Allied Telesis CentreCOM CE6001, LA-PCM, LA-PCM V2
AmbiCom AMB8002, AMB8002T, AMB8010, AMB8610
AnyCom ECO Ethernet
Apollo RE450CT
Archtek Ethernet
Argosy EN210
Ark Sky-Link Express PA2100
Arowana RE 450 Ethernet
Asante FriendlyNet [new cards seem to not work!!]
AST 1082 Ethernet
Atelco ethernet
Belkin F5D5020
Billinton LNT-10TB, LNT-10TN, CFLA
Buffalo LPC2-CLT, LPC3-CLT, LPC-CF-CLT
CADMUS Micro LNT-10T2C
California Access LAN Adapter
CeLAN EPCMCIA
CNet CN30BC, CN40BC Ethernet
Compex/ReadyLINK Ethernet Combo
Compex LinkPort Ethernet
COMPU-SHACK BASEline Ethernet
Connectware LANdingGear Adapter
CONTEC C-NET(PC)C-10L
Corega Ether PCC-T, PCM-T, EtherII PCC-TD
CyQ've ELA-010 10baseT
Danpex EN-6200P2 Ethernet
Datatrek NetCard
Dayna Communications CommuniCard E
Digital DEPCM-AA, PCP78-AC Ethernet
Digital EtherWORKS Turbo Ethernet
D-Link DE-650, DE-660, DE-660CT, DE-660+
DynaLink L10C, L10BC Ethernet
EagleTec ET-LE10BT, ET-LE10BT2
Edimax Technology Ethernet Combo
EFA InfoExpress 205, 207 Combo
Eiger Labs EPX-ET10T2 Combo
ELECOM Laned LD-CDWA, LD-CDX, LD-CDNIA, LD-CDY, LD-CDF, LD-CDL/T
EP-210 Ethernet

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Epson Ethernet
EtherPRIME Ethernet
Explorer NE-10000 Ethernet
EZLink 4109 Ethernet
Fiberline FL-4680
Gateway 2000 Ethernet
Genius ME3000II Ethernet
Grey Cell Ethernet
GVC NIC-2000P Ethernet Combo
Hawking PN650TX
Hypertec HyperNet
IBM CreditCard Ethernet Adapter
IC-Card Ethernet
Infotel IN650ct Ethernet
IO DATA PCLA/T, PCLA/TE
iPort 10Mbps Ethernet
Katron PE-520 Ethernet
KingMax Technology EN10-T2 Ethernet
Kingston KNE-PCM/M, KNE-PC2, KNE-PC2T, KNE-PC2BT
Kingston CIO10T CF Ethernet
KTI PE-520 Plus
LANEED LD-CDW Ethernet
LanPro EP4000A
Lantech Ethernet
Level One EPC-0100TB
LinkPro TL-5200
Linksys EtherCard, EC2T Combo, NP10T
Logitech LPM-LN10T, LPM-LN10BA, LPM-LN20T Ethernet
Longshine ShineNet LCS-8534TB Ethernet
Macnica ME-1 Ethernet
Macsense MPC-10 Ethernet
Maxtech PCN2000 Ethernet
Melco LPC-TJ, LPC-TS, LPC-T, LPC2-T
Microdyne NE4200 Ethernet
Micronet SP122, SP125
Midori LANNER LT-PCMT
NDC Instant-Link
NEC PC-9801N-J12
Network General "Sniffer"
Network Everywhere NP10T
New Media LanSurfer
Novell/National NE4100 InfoMover
OvisLink Ethernet
Panasonic CF-VEL211P-B
Planet SmartCOM 2000, 3500, ENW-3501-T, ENW-3502-T
Planex ENW-3503-T
Pretec Ethernet, CompactLAN Ethernet
PreMax PE-200 Ethernet
Proteon Ethernet
Psion Gold Card Ethernet
Relia RE2408T Ethernet

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Reliasys 2400A Ethernet
RPTI EP400, EP401, 1625B Ethernet
SCM Ethernet
Sky Link Express
Skymaster DPP216
SMC 8022 EZCard-10, 8040TX
Socket Communications EA LAN Adapter
Socket Communications LP-E Ethernet
Socket Communications LP-E CF+ Ethernet
SOHOware ND5120-E Ethernet
SuperSocket RE450T
Surecom Ethernet
SVEC PN605C
Target 24007 Ethernet
TDK LAK-CD031
Thomas-Conrad Ethernet
TRENDnet Ethernet
Trust Ethernet Combo
UNEX NexNIC MA010
Vegas Technology Ethernet
Volktek NPL-402CT Ethernet
W-LINX LinxPRO Ethernet
Xircom CompactCard CFE-10

[smc91c92_cs driver] [x86,ppc]
Farallon Enet
Megahertz XJ10BT, XJ10BC, CC10BT Ethernet
New Media BASICS Ethernet
Ositech Four of Diamonds
SMC 8020BT EtherEZ [NOT the EliteCard!]

[xirc2ps_cs driver] [x86,axp]
Compaq Ethernet Adapter
Xircom CreditCard CE2, CE Iips, RE-10

Fast Ethernet (10/100baseT) adapters:

[3c574_cs driver] [x86,ppc]
3Com 3c574TX
3Com Megahertz 3CCFE574BT, 3CXFE574BT, 3C3FE574BT
3Com Megahertz 3CCSH572BT, 3CXSH572BT

[axnet_cs driver]
Accton EN-2228
AmbiCom AMB8110
Billionton LNA-100B
Buffalo LPC3-CLX, LPC4-TX, LPC4-CLX
CNet CNF301
Corega FEther PCC-TXD, FEtherII PCC-TXD
Dynalink L100C16
EagleTec ET-LE100BT2

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Edimax EP-4101
FEP501 Fast Ethernet
KingMax Fast Ethernet
Linksys NP100 Network Everywhere v2
Linksys PCMPC100 EtherFast v3
Melco LPC3-TX
New Media LiveWire 10/100
Planex FNW-3700-T
Repotec RP-1638
SinglePoint Fast Ethernet
Surecom EP-427X
Topcom Xplorer 2700
W-Linx FE1500

[pcnet_cs driver] [x86,ppc,axp]
Abocom LinkMate FE1000, FE1500
Allied Telesis CentreCOM LA100-PCM-T V2
Alloy FE-6305M
AnyCom ECO Ethernet 10/100
Apollo Fast Ethernet
Aprotech Fast Ethernet
Argosy EN-225
Ark Sky Link Express PA2600
Belkin F5D5020
COMPU-SHACK FASTline 10/100
Corega FastEther PCC-TX, FEther PCC-TXF
CyQ've ELA-110E 10/100
Digicom Palladio, Palladio Dongless
D-Link DFE-650, DFE-670-TXD, DRP-16TX
EXP ThinLan 100
Fiberline Fast Ethernet
Hamlet FE1000, FE1500 10/100
Hawking PN652TX
Highscreen Profinet
IO DATA PCET/TX
iPort 10/100 Ethernet
KTI KF-C16
Laneed LD-10/100CD
LevelOne FPC-0100TX
Linksys PCMPC100 EtherFast
Linksys PCM100H1 HomeLink 10/100
Linksys NP100 Network Everywhere
Logitech LPM-LN100TX
Melco LPC2-TX
Microcom TravelCard 10/100
Micronet EtherFast Adapter
Micronet SP162A
NetGear FA410TXC, FA411
Net-Lynx 10/100 Fast Ethernet
New Media LiveWire 10/100
Planex FNW-3600T, FNW-3600TX

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Roline Fast Ethernet
Sitecom FastEthernet
SMC 8041TX
Socket CF+ 10/100
WiseCom iPort 10/100
ZONET Fast Ethernet

[smc91c92_cs driver] [x86,ppc]
Argosy EN220
dit Co., Ltd. PC Card-10/100BTX
Dynalink L100C
EXP ThinLan-110
Lantech FastNet/TX
Melco/SMC LPC-TX
Ositech Seven of Diamonds
Psion Gold Card NetGlobal 10/100
WiseCom WC-PC400

[xirc2ps_cs driver] [x86,axp]
[not recommended: no active maintainer, some problems have
been reported, and fixes are not forthcoming]
Accton Fast EtherCard-16
Compaq Netelligent 10/100
Intel EtherExpress PRO/100 Mobile Adapter 16-bit
Toshiba IPC5008A, Advanced Network 10/100
Xircom CreditCard CE3-100, CE3B, RE-100, R2E-100BTX, XE2000

[pcmcia-cs driver: 3c575_cb] [x86]
[2.4+ kernel driver: 3c59x]
3Com 3c575TX
3Com Megahertz 3CCFE575BT, 3CXFE575BT, 3CCFE575CT, 3CXFE575CT
3Com Megahertz 3C3FE575CT

[no pcmcia-cs driver]
[2.4+ kernel driver: 8139too]
D-Link 690TXD

[pcmcia-cs driver: eeepro100_cb] [x86]
[2.4+ kernel driver: eeepro100]
Fujitsu FMV-J185
Intel EtherExpress PRO/100 CardBus II

[pcmcia-cs driver: epic_cb] [x86]
[2.4+ kernel driver: epic100]
Ositech Seven of Spades CardBus

[pcmcia-cs driver: tulip_cb] [x86,ppc]
[2.4+ kernel driver: tulip]
Accton EN2220 CardBus
Allied Telesyn AT-2800
AmbiCom AMB8100, CB100-EZ EzPort

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Apollo FE2000
Asante FriendlyNET CardBus
Billionton LND-100B
Compex Linkport TX
Corega FEther CB-TXL
D-Link DFE-660TX, DFE-680TX
Farallon EtherTX
Fujitsu FMV-J184
Genius MF3000
Gericom Fast Ethernet
Kingston KNE-CB4TX
Lanead LD-10/100CB
LevelOne FPC-0101TX, FPC-0103TX 10/100Mbps CardBus
Linksys PCMPC200 EtherFast CardBus
Macsense MPC-200
NDC Communications Sohware NCB100
Neteasy DRP-32TXD
NetGear FA510C, FA511
OvisLink LFS PCM 32
PLANET ENW-3502-FC
PrimeXpress Fast Ethernet
RATOC REX-CB80
Siemens SpeedStream SS1012
Silicom Fast Ethernet
SMC 8036TX, EZ CardBus 10/100 Ethernet
SVEC FD606 10/100 Ethernet
TDK NetworkFlyer LAK-CB100X, LAK-CB100AX CardBus
TRENDnet TE100-PCBUSR
UMAX Technologies UMAX250
ZEUS CardBus 10/100 LAN
[2.4+ kernel driver: xircom_cb]
[Not recommended: support is experimental and unreliable]
IBM 10/100 EtherJet CardBus
Intel EtherExpress PRO/100 CardBus
Xircom CBE2-100BTX, RBE-100BTX, R2BE-100BTX

Token-ring adapters:

[ibmtr_cs driver] [x86]
3Com 3c389 TokenLink Velocity
3Com 3c689 TokenLink III
IBM Token Ring Adapter
IBM Token Ring 16/4 Credit Card Adapter
IBM Token Ring Auto 16/4 Credit Card Adapter
IBM Turbo 16/4 Token Ring PC Card

Wireless network adapters:

[airo_cs driver] [x86]
Aironet PC4500, PC4800
Cisco 340, 350

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Xircom Wireless Ethernet Adapter

[netwave_cs driver] [x86]

Breezenet SA-PX

Xircom CreditCard Netwave

[ray_cs driver] [x86,axp]

BUSlink Wireless LAN Adapter

Raytheon Raylink

WebGear Aviator 2.4, Aviator Pro

[wavelan_cs driver] [x86,smp]

AT&T / NCR / Lucent WaveLAN version 2.0

DEC RoamAbout/DS

[orinoco_cs driver] [x86,axp,ppc,smp]

[this driver supports multiple chipsets and some features may not be supported for all cards]

3Com AirConnect

1stWave 1ST-PC-DSS11IS, DSS11IG, DSS11ES, DSS11EG

Actiontec HWC01170-01/802C12

Adaptec ANW-8030

Addtron AWP-100

Airvast WN-100

Ambicom WL1100 PC

ARtem Onair ComCard STD & EMB versions, 128- & 64-bit

ASUS SpaceLink WL-100

Avaya World Card

Belkin F5D6020 [only Version 1]

Buffalo WLI-PCM-S11

Cabletron/Enterasys RoamAbout 802.11 DS

Compaq WL100, HNW-100

Conceptronic CON11Cpro

Corega PCCA-11, PCC-11

Dell TrueMobile 1150 Series

D-Link DRC-650, DCF-650W, DWL-660, DCF-660W

D-Link DWL-650 [older version, NOT new CardBus ones or 650+]

EagleTec ET-WL300NE-CC

Efficient SpeedStream SS1021 [old 16-bit, NOT new CardBus ones]

ELSA AirLancer MC-11

Ericsson WLAN Card C11

Farallon SkyLINE

HP F2136B

HyperLink Wireless

IBM High Rate Wireless LAN

Intel PRO/Wireless 2011

LA4111 Spectrum24 Wireless LAN

Linksys WPC11 Instant Wireless [NOT the CardBus v4 card]

Linksys WCF12 Wireless CompactFlash

Lucent Orinoco WaveLAN/IEEE 802.11(b)

Melco WLI-PCM-L11, WLI-PCM-L11G

27. PCMCIA/Cardbus cards

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Microsoft MN-520
NCR WaveLAN/IEEE 802.11
Netgear MA401RA
Nortel Networks eMobility
Planet WL-3550
PLANEX GeoWave GW-CF110, RoadLannerWave GW-NS11H
Proxim Harmony 802.11b
Safeway Wireless
Samsung 11Mbps WLAN
Sandisk Connect SDWCFB-000
Seg Communications XI325H
SMC2632W, SMC2532W-B
Sohoware NCP110 Netblaster II
Tekram AIR.mate PCF 200
ZCOMAX AirRunner/XI=300

Modem and serial cards:

[Virtually all modem cards, simple serial port cards, and digital cellular modems should work. The only exceptions are so-called "WinModems" that require special drivers. ISDN modems that emulate a standard UART are also supported. Some Winmodem drivers do exist (i.e., the ltmodem driver for Lucent chipsets). For more information about WinModems, drivers, etc, see <http://start.at/modem>, <http://www.linmodems.org>, or <http://linmodems.technion.ac.il>]

[serial_cs driver] [x86,axp,ppc,smp]
Advantech COMpad-32/85 dual port, COMpad-32/85B-4 quad port
Anycom ECO II dual serial
Argosy dual serial
Black Box I114A RS-422/485
Brain Boxes 2-Port RS-232
Brain Boxes BL-500 Bluetooth Adapter
National Instruments PCMCIA-232, PCMCIA-232/2, PCMCIA-232/4
National Instruments PCMCIA-485, PCMCIA-485/2
Omega Engineering QSP-100
Quatech, IOtech dual RS-232 cards
Quatech quad RS-232 card, dual and quad RS-422 cards
Socket Communications dual RS-232 card
Trimble Mobile GPS

[pcmcia_cs driver: serial_cb] [x86]
[2.4+ kernel driver: serial]
Xircom RBM56G, CBM56G

[The following cards are WinModems and are NOT supported by the serial drivers included in the PCMCIA package]
3Com/Megahertz 3CXM356/3CCM356, 3CXM656/3CCM656
3Com/Megahertz XJ/CC2560, 3013, 3014
3Com/USRobotics 3014A, 3056, 3057

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Abocom FM560CB
ActionTec CM560LH
Billionton 56K HSP
Com1 Platinum MC221 Discovery 56K
Compaq 192
IBM 10L7393, 10L7394
Lucent LT Winmodem
Motorola Montana
New Media WinSurfer
Paradise CW56K HSP
Xircom R2BM56W, R2BM56WB

Parallel port cards:

[parport_cs driver] [x86]
[requires a 2.2 or later kernel]
Quatech SPP-100
IOtech DBK35, WBK20A
Trans Digital Trans PC Card

Memory cards:

[All SRAM cards should work. Unsupported flash cards can be read but not written.]

[memory_cs driver] [x86,axp,ppc]
Intel Series 2, Series 2+, and Value Series 100 Flash
Maxtor MobileMax 16MB Flash
IBM 8MB Flash
TDK Flash Memory SFM20W/C 20MB

SCSI adapters:

[Be careful. Many vendors. particularly CD-ROM vendors, seem to switch controller chips more or less at will. Generally, they'll use a different product code, but not always. Older New Media Bus Toaster cards use the aha152x_cs driver; medium old ones use the sym53c500_cs driver; and new ones are not supported at all.]

[aha152x_cs driver] [x86]
Adaptec APA-1460, APA-1450A, APA-1460A/B/C/D SlimSCSI
Iomega Zip and Jaz Cards
New Media Bus Toaster SCSI [older cards]
New Media Toast 'n Jam [SCSI only]
Noteworthy Bus Toaster SCSI
Sony CD-ROM Discman PRD-250
Toshiba HandyCard SCSI

[fdomain_cs driver] [x86]
Future Domain SCSI2GO

27. PCMCIA/Cardbus cards

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

IBM SCSI

Simple Technologies SCSI

[qllogic_cs driver] [x86]

Eiger Labs SCSI [only cards w/FCC ID LXL...]

Epson SC200

MACNICA mPS110, mPS110-LP SCSI

Melco IFC-SC2, IFC-DC

Midori CN-SC43

NEC PC-9801N-J03R

Qlogic FastSCSI

Panasonic KXL-D740, KXL-DN740A, KXL-DN740A-NB 4X CD-ROM

Panasonic KXL-D745, KXL-810AN, KXL-783A

Pioneer PCP-PR2W

Raven CD-Note 4X

RATOC REX-9530 SCSI-2

Toshiba NWB0107ABK, SCSC200A, SCSC200B

IO DATA PCSC-II, PCSC-II-L

[not sure which driver]

Digital SCSI II adapter

IO DATA CDG-PX44/PCSC CD-ROM

Logitech LPM-SCSI2

Logitech LCD-601 CD-ROM

Pioneer PCP-PR1W, PCP-PR2W CD-ROM

Taxan ICD-400PN

[pcmcia_cs driver: apa1480_cb] [x86,ppc,smp]

[2.4+ kernel driver: aic7xxx]

[recommend 2.2 or later kernels. With 2.4.19 or later kernels, you must use the kernel PCMCIA subsystem and the hot plug PCI aic7xxx driver]

Adaptec SlimSCSI 1480 CardBus

IEEE 1394 (FireWire) cards:

[These only work for a limited range of 2.2 and 2.4 kernel versions, due to kernel driver API drift. With 2.4.19 or later kernels, use the hot plug PCI IEEE1394 drivers (and the kernel PCMCIA subsystem) instead.]

[pcmcia_cs driver: pcilynx_cb] [x86,ppc]

[2.4+ kernel driver: pcilynx]

Newer Technology FireWire 2 Go

[pcmcia_cs driver: ohci1394_cb] [x86,ppc]

[2.4+ kernel driver: ohci1394]

Belkin F5U512

Cherri IEEE-1394

Evergreen Technologies fireLINE CardBus Kit

Good Man VT6306

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Margi 1394-to-Go Adapter
Orange Micro OrangeLink
Western Digital 1394 Adapter

Multifunction ethernet/modem cards:

[3c589_cs driver] [x86]
3Com 3c562, 3c562B/C/D, 3c563B/C/D
3Com Megahertz 3CCEM556, 3CXEM556, 3CCEM556B
Motorola Marquis

[3c574_cs driver] [x86,ppc]
3Com Megahertz 3CCFEM556B, 3C3FEM556C

[axnet_cs driver] [x86]
Psion 10/100 LANGLOBAL Combine iT

[fmvj18x_cs driver] [x86,ppc]
TDK Global Networker 3410/3412

[pcnet_cs driver] [x86,axp]
Accton EN2218, UE2218
ActionTec ComNet 33.6
AnyCom Fast Ethernet + 56K Combo
Asus combo card
Azia LM560
Billionton LM5LT-10B
Dayna Communicard
D-Link DME-336T, DMF-560TX, DMF-560TXD
Dynalink L1433 VQC 33.6K
Grey Cell GCS3400
GVC LAN modem
Hamlet LM560
IBM Home and Away
IBM Home and Away 28.8
IO DATA PCEM-336T
Linksys LANmodem 28.8 (PCMLM28), 33.6 (PCMLM336)
Linksys EtherFast LANmodem 56K (PCMLM56)
Net-Lynx LM560
New Media LANSurfer 10+56 Combo
PLANET ENW-3503
PREMAX LAN modem
Psion V.34 Gold Card
Rover ComboCard 33.6
SMC 8034TX-56K 10/100
Socket Communications ES-1000 (E-I/O) Ethernet/RS-232
TDK 3000/3400/5670
TDK DFL5610WS Fast Ethernet/Modem
Telecom Device SuperSocket LM336

[smc91c92_cs driver] [x86]

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Gateway Telepath Combo
Megahertz/U.S. Robotics EM1144, EM3288, EM3336, XJEM3336
Motorola Mariner
Ositech Jack of Diamonds, Jack of Hearts
Psion Gold Card Netglobal 56K+10Mb

[xirc2ps_cs driver] [x86]
Compaq Microcom CPQ550 Modem + 10/100 LAN
Intel EtherExpress PRO/100 16-bit LAN/Modem
Xircom CreditCard CEM28, CEM33, CEM56, XEM5600
Xircom RealPort REM10BT, REM56G-100

[pcmcia-cs driver: 3c575_cb] [x86]
[2.4+ kernel driver: 3c59x]
[ethernet only: the modem is a WinModem!]
3Com 3CCFEM656B, 3CXFEM656C

[pcmcia-cs driver: eeepro100_cb] [x86]
[2.4+ kernel driver: eeepro100]
Intel EtherExpress PRO/100 CardBus LAN/Modem

[pcmcia-cs driver: epic_cb] [x86]
[2.4+ kernel driver: epic100]
Ositech Jack of Spades CardBus
Psion Gold Card Netglobal 56K+10/100Mb

[pcmcia-cs driver: tulip_cb] [x86,ppc]
[2.4+ kernel driver: xircom_cb]
[ethernet only]
Silicom FEM56 Fast Ethernet
[Not recommended: support is experimental and unreliable]
IBM EtherJet CardBus with 56K Modem
Xircom RBEM56G-100BTX, CBEM56G-100BTX, R2BEM56G-100

ATA/IDE card drives:

[ide-cs driver] [x86,ppc,smp]
Most cards should work fine, including adapters for external IDE devices. Both Flash-ATA cards and rotating-media cards are supported, including "Smartmedia" flash and Compact flash cards.

The very old Western Digital 40MB drives are not supported, because they do not conform to the PCMCIA ATA specification.

ATA/IDE Interface Cards:

[ide-cs driver] [x86,ppc,smp]
Apricorn ATA card, EZ-GIG transfer kit
Archos Zip100 MiniDrive
Argosy PnPIDE card, HD530 HardDisk

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

ATronics IDEal Porter
Microtech International XpressDock
DataStor Technology PCMCIA ATA/ATAPI Card
Creo DNBoy
GREYSTONE DD-25
IBM Portable Drive Bay [only CD-ROM tested]
Iomega Zip-250
MCE DataShuttle
Shining Technology CitiDISK 250PE, PMIDE-ASC
Shuttle Technology IDE/ATAPI adapter
Sicon Periperal Micro Mate
Sony MSAC-PC2 Memory Stick Adapter

ATA/IDE CD-ROM and DVD adapters:

[ide-cs driver] [x86,ppc,smp]
Archos 24x MiniCD
Argosy EIDE CD-ROM
Caravelle CD-36N
CNF CARDport CD-ROM [6/10/20/32X, but NOT 2X!]
Creative Technology CD-ROM
Digital Mobile Media CD-ROM
EXP CD940 CD-ROM [Some work, some do NOT!]
EXP Traveler 620, 3220 CD-ROM
Freecom IQ Traveller CD-ROM
H45 Technologies Quick 2X CD-ROM
H45 Technologies QuickCD 16X
IBM Max 20X CD-ROM
IO DATA CDP-TX4/PCIDE, CDP-TX6/PCIDE, CDV-HDN6/PCIDE
IO DATA CDP-TX10/PCIDE, CDP-FX24/CBIDE, MOP-230/PCIDE
IO DATA HDP-1G/PCIDE, HDP-1.6G/PCIDE
MCD601p CD-ROM
Microtech International MicroCD
Microtech Mii Zip 100
NOVAC NV-CD410, DVD Powerstation
Panasonic KXL-807A, KXL-808A
Sony PCGA-CD5, PCGA-CD51, CRX50A CD-ROM
Sony CRX75A [16-bit mode only!]
TEAC IDE Card/II
Toshiba PA2673UJ CD-ROM

The following cards have contributed drivers which are distributed as separate packages. The drivers are not included in the base PCMCIA package for maintenance reasons: they are for less common cards and I cannot test them. Most are available on the Linux PCMCIA FTP site, at <http://pcmcia-cs.sourceforge.net/ftp/pub/pcmcia-cs/contrib>; some have their own web sites.

[asplus_cs driver]
Netwave AirSurfer Plus wireless network adapter
<http://ipoint.vlsi.uiuc.edu/wireless/asplus.html>

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

(Jay Moorman <jrmoorma@uiuc.edu>)

[brzcom_cs driver]

BreezeCOM BreezeNet SA-PCR Pro.11 Series wireless adapter
<http://www.breezecom.com>, support@breezecom.com

[cs89x0_cs driver]

IBM EtherJet

(Danilo Beuche <danili@cs.uni-magdeburg.de>)

[daqcard700_cs]

National Instruments DAQcard700

<ftp://fsmlabs.com/pub/rtlinux/>

(Steve Rosenbluth <stever8@charter.net>)

[das16s driver]

Computer Boards PCM-DAS16s/16 ADC

<ftp://fsmlabs.com/pub/rtlinux/>

(Steve Rosenbluth <stever8@charter.net>)

[elsa_cs driver]

Elsa MicroLink ISDN adapter

(Klaus Lichtenwalder <Klaus.Lichtenwalder@WebForum.DE>)

[floppy_cs driver]

Y-E Data FlashBuster floppy drive adapter

(David Bateman <dbateman@eng.uts.edu.au>)

[imperxcve_cs driver]

Imperx Video Capture Essentials

Imperx VCE-B5A01

<http://www.inhandelectronics.com/opensource.asp>

[iscc_cs driver]

IBM Smart Capture

RATOC REX-9590

(Koji Okamura <oka@ec.kyushu-u.ac.jp>)

[mpsuni_cs driver]

MPS ISLINEnote ISDN adapter

(Detlef Glaschick <glaschick@mps-software.de>)

[nsp_cs driver]

IO Data PCSC-F SCSI adapter

IO Data CBSC-II in 16-bit mode

<http://www.workbit.co.jp/workbit/products/nscsi-3.html>

(Yokota Hiroshi <yokota@netlab.is.tsukuba.ac.jp>)

[pcdio48 driver]

Measurement Computing PC-DIO-CARD48

<http://sourceforge.net/projects/pcdio48-linux>

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

(Phillip Bruce <di77ihd@yahoo.com>)

[sedl_cs driver]

Sedlbauer Speed Star ISDN adapter

(Marcus Niemann <niemann@www-bib.fh-bielefeld.de>)

[spectrum24_cs]

Symbol Technologies Spectrum24 2 Mbps wireless adapter

(Lee Keyser-Allen <lkeyser@wpi.edu>)

[spectrum24t_cs]

3Com 3CRWE737A AirConnect

Intel PRO/Wireless

Symbol Technologies Spectrum24 11 Mbps wireless adapter

(Tim Gardner <timg@tspi.com>)

[ss5136dn_cs driver]

SST 5136-DN-PC DeviceNet Interface

<http://www.spectra-one.com/dn5136man.html>

(Mark Sutton <marksu@spectra-one.com>)

[sym53c500_cs driver]

New Media Bus Toaster SCSI [new version]

New Media BASICS SCSI

SIMA TECH SCSI9000

(Tim Corner <tcorner@via.at> or Bob Tracy <rct@frus.com>)

[teles_cs driver]

Teles ISDN adapter

<http://home.wtal.de/petig/ISDN/index.html>

(Christof Petig <ea0141@uni-wuppertal.de>)

[wavelan2_cs driver]

Lucent WaveLAN/IEEE wireless network adapter

<http://www.wavelan.com>

(Lucent Technologies <betasupport@wavelan.com>)

[xircce_cs driver]

Xircom CE-10BC Ethernet (maybe also CE-10BT)

(Stanislav Meduna <stano@trillian.eunet.sk>)

The following drivers have their own web sites. For more information about wireless network adapters, see the Wireless-HOWTO at http://www.hpl.hp.com/personal/Jean_Tourrilhes/Linux/.

GemPlus GPR400 Smart Card Reader

<http://www.linuxnet.com/smartcard/code.html>

(Wolf Geldmacher <>wgeldmacher@paus.ch>)

[Ines GPIB IEEE-488 cards]

<http://www.inesinc.com/linux/htm>

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

[Intersil PrismI wireless cards]
Harris PRISM/AM79C930 IEEE 802.11 wireless LAN
Nokia/InTalk ST-500A
Nokia C020
Samsung MagicWave SWL-1000N
Zoom Telephonics ZoomAir 4000
<http://www.linux-wlan.com>
(Mark Mathews <mark@linux-wlan.com>)

[Intersil PrismII wireless cards]
Addtron AWP-100
Ambicom WL1100 PC
Compaq WL100
D-Link DWL-650 [older 16-bit ones, NOT the Cardbus ones]
Linksys WPC11 Instant Wireless
Samsung MagicLAN
SMC2632W
<http://www.magiclan.com>
<http://www.linux-wlan.com>

Proxim RangeLAN2 and Symphony wireless LAN cards
<http://www.komacke.com/distribution.html>
(Dave Koberstein <davek@komacke.com>)

Silicom SPE ethernet, SEM EtherModem, SES EtherSerial
<http://www.silicom.co.il/linux.htm>

Winnov Videum Traveler camera
<http://www.eecs.umich.edu/~bnoble/group/wnv-pcmcia>
(Jim Zajkowski <jamesez@umich.edu>)

People are working on the following cards:

Roland SCP-55 MIDI (Toshiaki Nakatsu <risyu@zo-kun.to>)
CyberRom CD-ROM (David Rowntree <rowntree@dircon.co.uk>)
DAQCard-AI-16E-4 (Shao Zhang <shao@linuxfreak.com>,
Cyrus Patel <cyrus@linuxfan.com>)
Quatech DAQP-308 (Michael Richards <michael@fastmail.ca>)
IO DATA PCSC-II (Katayama Nobuhiro <kata-n@po.iiijnet.or.jp>)
Macnica mPS-1x0 (Katayama Nobuhiro <kata-n@po.iiijnet.or.jp>)
Proxim RangeLAN/2 (Jim Duchek <jimducheck@primary.net>
<http://students.ou.edu/D/James.R.Duchek-1/rangelan2.html>

The following cards are NOT supported. This list is not meant to be comprehensive: I list these cards because people frequently ask about them. In general, there are no technical reasons why a card is not supported: simply put, as far as I know, no one is working on these cards, therefore, drivers will not be written. Most cards on this list have been there for a very long time, so please do not send me email just to ask if their status has changed.

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Adaptec/Trantor APA-460 SlimSCSI
Eiger Labs SCSI w/FCC ID K36...
New Media .WAVjammer and all other sound cards
New Media LiveWire+
Nikon CoolPix100
Panasonic KXL-D720
RATOC SMA01U SmartMedia Adapter
SMC 8016 EliteCard
Xircom CEM II Ethernet/Modem
Xircom CE-10BT Ethernet [but try xircce_cs contrib driver]
Xircom CBE-10/100 CardBus

The following vendors have assisted in the development of the Linux PCMCIA driver package by contributing hardware and/or technical documentation about their products. It could be inferred that since these vendors support Linux development and have provided technical help, that their cards are likely to be better supported under Linux.

3Com/Megahertz [ethernet and multifunction cards]
Adaptec [SCSI adapter cards]
Intel [linear flash memory cards]
Linksys [ethernet and multifunction cards]
Ositech [ethernet/modem combo cards]
Sandisk [ATA/IDE flash cards]
Quatech [parallel port, data acquisition cards]
Xircom [ethernet and multifunction cards]

28. Other hardware

28.1. Amateur Radio

The following cards etc. are supported:

- KISS based Terminal Node Controllers
 - Ottawa PI card
 - Gracilis PacketTwin card
 - Other Z8530 SCC based cards
 - Parallel and serial port Baycom modems
 - Soundblaster cards
 - Soundcards based on the Crystal chipset
-

28.2. VESA Power Savings Protocol (DPMS) monitors

Support for power savings is included in the Linux kernel. Use `setterm` to enable support in the Linux console, and `xset` to enable support under X.

28.3. Touch screens

The Metro-X X-server is supporting the following touch screen controllers:

- Carrol Touch serial touch screen [here](#)
 - EloGraphics
 - Lucas Deeco
 - MicroTouch
-

28.4. Terminals on serial port

Old terminals can easily be used under Linux by connecting them to the serial port of your system. At least the following terminals will be supported:

- VT52
 - VT100
 - VT220
 - VT320
 - VT420
-

28.5. Joysticks

Joysticks are now supported as input devices in the new [Linux console project](#). For a list of supported hardware, see [the Linux Input Drivers Supported hardware list](#) (alternate site [here](#)).

The following is outdated. Please see the link above for up-to-date information.

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

Joystick support is in recent XFree86 distributions (3.3.x and higher) and in kernel versions 2.1.x and higher. For older kernels the links below are useful.

- Joystick driver For information check [here](#). An FTP archive can be found at [here](#).

Currently supported joysticks are:

- Amiga joysticks on Amiga
- CH Flightstick Pro compatibles with additional two hats and two buttons
- DirectPad Pro parallel port joystick interfaces ([here](#))
- FP Gaming Assassin 3D ([here](#))
- Gamepads with 6 and 8 buttons
- Genius Flight2000 Digital F-23 ([here](#))
- Gravis Blackhawk Digital ([here](#))
- Gravis GamePad Pro ([here](#))
- Gravis Xterminator GamePad ([here](#))
- Logitech CyberMan 2 ([here](#))
- Logitech ThunderPad Digital
- Logitech WingMan Extreme Digital ([here](#))
- MadCatz Panther ([here](#))
- MadCatz Panther XL ([here](#))
- Microsoft SideWinder 3D Pro ([here](#))
- Microsoft SideWinder Force Feedback Pro ([here](#))
- Microsoft SideWinder GamePad ([here](#))
- Microsoft SideWinder Precision Pro ([here](#))
- Multisystem joysticks (Atari, Amiga, Commodore, Amstrad)
- Multisystem joysticks using 0.8.0.2 hw interface
- Nintendo Entertainment System (and clone – SVI, Pegasus ...) gamepads
- PDPI Lightning L4 gamecard ([here](#))
- Sega Genesis (MegaDrive) gamepads
- Sega Master System gamepads
- Sega Saturn gamepads
- SNESKey parallel port joystick interfaces
- Sony PlayStation gamepads
- Standard joysticks with 2, 3 or 4 axes, and up to 4 buttons
- Super Nintendo Entertainment System gamepads
- ThrustMaster FCS compatibles with additional hat
- ThrustMaster Millennium 3D Inceptor ([here](#))
- ThrustMaster Rage 3D ([here](#))
- TurboGraFX parallel port joystick interface ([here](#))

28.6. Video devices (capture boards, frame grabbers, TV tuners, etc.)

These devices are all supported by the Video for Linux (v4l)/[Video for Linux Two \(V4L2\)](#) subsystem. For more information, see [the Video for Linux resources page](#).

Bt848/849/878/879-based TV tuner cards are supported by the [btv](#) driver. For a full list of cards supported by this driver, see [Documentation/video4linux/btv/Cards](#) in the Linux kernel source tree.

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

saa7130/34-based capture/TV boards are supported by the [saa7134 driver](#). Cards supported by this driver include the following:

- Proteus Pro (Philips reference design)
- LifeView FlyVIDEO3000
- LifeView FlyVIDEO2000
- EMPRESS
- SKNet Monster TV
- Tevion MD 9717
- KNC One TV-Station RDS
- Terratec Cinergy 400 TV
- Medion 5044
- Kworld/KuroutoShikou SAA7130-TVPCI
- Terratec Cinergy 600 TV

The Logitech (formerly Connectix) Color QuickCam is supported by the `c-qcam` driver. See [Documentation/video4linux/CQcam.txt](#) in the Linux kernel source or [the Logitech QuickCam color and Linux mini-HOWTO](#) for more information.

The `cpia` driver supports many parallel and USB webcams, including the following:

- Aiptek HyperVcam Fun USB (*Note: some use the OV511, which is not supported*)
- Creative Video Blaster WebCam II (parallel or USB)
- Digicom Galileo USB
- Dynalink Digital Camera (USB)
- Ezonics EZCam (USB – *Note: not Pro or Plus*)
- Intel Play QX3 Microscope (USB)
- Microtek EyeStar (USB)
- Pace Colour Video Camera (USB)
- SuperCam WonderEye (USB)
- TCE Netcam 310 USB
- Terracam USB (*Note: not Pro*)
- Trust SpaceC@m Lite (USB)
- Utobia USB Camera
- ZoomCam (parallel or USB)
- CVideo-Mail Express (parallel)
- CU-SeeMe Cam Kit (parallel)
- Digicom Galileo Plus (parallel)

For more information, see [the CPiA webcam driver for Linux site](#).

The following information is likely to be out of date.

All cards with Bt848/Bt848a/Bt849/Bt878/Bt879 and normal Composite/S-VHS inputs are supported. Teletext and Intercast support (PAL only) via VBI samples decoding in software.

- Adlink 7200 Digital I/O device [here](#)
- Adlink 7300A Digital I/O device [here](#)
- CMOS Video Conferencing Kit. The video capture card has a Bt849 chipset. It comes with a CCD camera.
- Data Translation DT2803

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

- Data Translation DT2851 Frame Grabber [here](#)
 - Data Translation DT3155 [here](#)
 - Diamond DTV2000 (based on Bt848)
 - Dipix XPG1000/FPG/PPMAPA (based on TI C40 DSP). Most add-on cards are supported. [here](#) or [here](#). The driver can be found at [here](#)
 - Epix SVM
 - Epix Silicon Video MUX series of video frame grabbing boards [here](#)
 - FAST Screen Machine II [here](#)
 - Hauppauge Wincast TV PCI (based on Bt848) [here](#)
 - Imaging Technology ITI/IC-PCI [here](#)
 - ImageNation Cortex I [here](#)
 - ImageNation CX100 [here](#)
 - ImageNation PX500 [here](#)
 - ImageNation PXC200 [here](#)
 - Imaging Technology Inc. IC-PCI frame grabber board [here](#)
 - Matrix Vision MV-Delta [here](#)
 - Matrox Meteor [here](#)
 - Matrox PIP-1024 [here](#)
 - MaxiTV/PCI (based on ZR36120) [here](#)
 - Miro PCTV (based on Bt848) [here](#)
 - MuTech MV1000 PCI [here](#)
 - MuTech MV200 [here](#)
 - Philips PCA10TV (not in production anymore) [here](#)
 - Pinnacle PCTV (based on Bt848)
 - Pro Movie Studio [here](#)
 - Quanta WinVision B&W video capture card [here](#)
 - Quickcam [here](#)
 - Nomadic Technologies Sensus 700 [here](#) for common information. Alas, Nomadic Technologies has removed the page about the Sensus 700.
 - Smart Video Recoder III (based on Bt848) [here](#)
 - STB TV PCI Television Tuner (based on Bt848) [here](#)
 - Tekram C210 (based on ZR36120) [here](#)
 - Video Blaster, Rombo Media Pro+ [here](#)
 - VT1500 TV cards [here](#)
-

28.7. Digital Camera

Currently there are five programs which can be used in combination with digital cameras.

- Camediaplay ([here](#)) You can download it from [here](#)
- Photopc ([here](#)) It can be downloaded from [here](#)
- Qvplay ([here](#)) It can be downloaded from [here](#)
- JCAM, a Java application which allows digital camera owners to access and download pictures from a wide variety of popular digital cameras ([here](#)) It can be downloaded from [here](#)
- gPhoto ([here](#)) It can be downloaded from [here](#)

Photopc can be extended with a graphical Tk frontend. This can be found at [here](#). Also Qvplay can be extended with a graphical Tk frontend, which can be found at [here](#)

28.7.1. Supported

- Agfa ePhoto line of cameras (*photopc*, *camediaplay*, *JCAM*)
 - Apple QuickTake 200 (*JCAM*)
 - Casio QV10, QV-10A, QV-11, QV-30, QV-70, QV-100, QV-200, QV-300, QV-700, QV-770 (*qvplay*) [here](#)
 - Casio QV-10A, QV-11, QV-30, QV-70, QV-100, QV-300, QV-700, QV-770 (*JCAM*)
 - Chinon ES-1000 (same hardware, protocol and image format as Kodak DC20) (*JCAM*) [here](#)
 - Epson "Colorio Photo" CP-100 (PhotoPC) (*photopc*, *camediaplay*) [here](#)
 - Epson "Colorio Photo" CP-200 (PhotoPC 500) (*photopc*, *camediaplay*, *JCAM*) [here](#)
 - Epson "Colorio Photo" CP-200 (PhotoPC 550) (*JCAM*)
 - Epson "Colorio Photo" CP-500 (PhotoPC 600) (*photopc*, *camediaplay*, *JCAM*) [here](#)
 - Epson "Colorio Photo" CP-500 (PhotoPC 700) (*JCAM*)
 - Epson PhotoPC 550 (*photopc*, *camediaplay*) [here](#)
 - Fuji DS-7, DX-5 (DS-10), DX-7 (DS-20), DX-9 (DS-30), DS-300, MX-700 (*JCAM*)
 - HP Photo Smart Digital Camera (Some people say it is supported, others say it isn't !!??)
 - Kodak DC-20, DC-25, DC-200/210 (*JCAM*) [here](#)
 - Olympus C-300L, C-320L, C-420L, C-800L, C-840L, C-1000L, C-1400L (*JCAM*) [here](#)
 - Olympus "Camedia" C-400L (D-200L) (*photopc*, *camediaplay*, *JCAM*) [here](#)
 - Olympus "Camedia" C-820L (D-320L) (*photopc*, *camediaplay*, *JCAM*) [here](#)
 - Olympus C2000Z (*photocd*)
 - Sanyo VPC-G200/G200EX (*photopc*, *camediaplay*) [here](#)
 - Sanyo DSC-V1 (VPC-G200E) (*photopc*, *camediaplay*) [here](#)
 - Sanyo DSC-X1 (VPC-X300) (*JCAM*)
 - Sanyo DSC-X300 (*photopc*, *camediaplay*) [here](#)
 - Nikon Coolpix 600/900 (Coolpix 600 untested) (*photopc*) [here](#) and [here](#)
 - Sierra Imaging SD640 (*photopc*) [here](#)
 - Toshiba PDR-2 (not sure: *photopc*) [here](#)
-

28.7.2. Unsupported

- Casio QV-120, QV-5000SX, QV-7000SX
 - Kodak DC40, DC50, DC120
-

28.8. UPS

Various other UPS's are supported, read the [UPS HOWTO](#) or see the [Network UPS Tools](#) site (specifically their [compatibility list](#)).

- APC SmartUPS [here](#)
 - APC-BackUPS 400/600, APC-SmartUPS SU700/1400RM [here](#)
 - Fenton PowerPal [here](#) for downloads and manuals. Web site information can be found at [here](#)
 - Fenton Tele-UPS [here](#) for downloads and manuals. Web site information can be found at [here](#)
 - Fenton PowerOn [here](#) for downloads and manuals. Web site information can be found at [here](#)
 - UPS's with RS-232 monitoring port (genpower package) [here](#)
 - MGE UPS's [here](#) and [here](#)
 - A daemon to shut down and up computers connected to ups's. It's network aware and allows server- and client-mode [here](#)
-

28.9. Multifunction boards

- Pro Audio Spectrum 16 SCSI / Sound interface card
-

28.10. Data acquisition

The Linux Lab Project site collects drivers for hardware dealing with data acquisition, they also maintain some mailing lists dealing with the subject. I have no experience with data acquisition so please check the site for more details.

- Linux Lab Project [here](#)
 - CED 1401
 - DBCC CAMAC
 - IEEE-488 (GPIB, HPIB) boards
 - Keithley DAS-1200
 - National Instruments AT-MIO-16F / Lab-PC+
 - Analog Devices RTI-800/815 ADC/DAC board contact Paul Gortmaker <pgg109@anu.edu.au>
-

28.11. Watchdog timer interfaces

- Berkshire Products PC Watchdog Card (ISA cards rev. A and C) Check [here](#) for the PC Watchdog program. A driver is included in recent kernels. More information on this product can be found at [here](#)
 - ICS WDT500-P [here](#)
 - ICS WDT501-P (with and without fan tachometer) [here](#)
 - Outsource Engineering & Manufacturing Inc. Basic Watchdog Timer Board (ISA) Information can be found at [here](#). Drivers currently running on 2.0.29, 2.0.33 and 2.0.36 kernels
-

28.12. Miscellaneous

- Mattel Powerglove
 - AIMS Labs RadioTrack FM radio card [here](#)
 - Reveal FM Radio card [here](#)
 - Videotext cards [here](#)
-

29. Appendix A. Supported Parallel Port devices

More and more, the parallel port is used to connect other devices than printers. To support this parallel port drivers are written for the devices to work. This appendix presents devices for which parallel port support is written.

To be clear: printers are not presented in this appendix as they are not supported by parallel port support projects.

Also, check the Linux Parallel Port support pages for more information [here](#). Here you can find

- paride subsystem for parallel port IDE devices ([here](#))
 - support for parallel port SCSI devices ([here](#))
-

29.1. Ethernet

- Accton EtherPocket adapter
 - AT-Lan-Tec/RealTek parallel port ethernet adapter
 - D-Link DE600/DE620 parallel port ethernet adapter
-

29.2. Hard drives

- H45 Quick HD
 - KingByte IDE/ATAPI disks
 - KT Technologies PHd portable hard disk
 - MicroSolutions backpack hard-drives
 - SyQuest EZ-135
 - SyQuest EZ-230
 - SyQuest SparQ
 - ValueStor external hard-drive
-

29.3. Tape drives

- Hewlett-Packard Colorado Tracker 250 tape drive (all except the T1000e)
 - Hewlett-Packard HP Colorado 5GB tape drive
 - Iomega Ditto tape drive
 - MicroSolutions backpack 8000t, 8000td tape drives
-

29.4. CD-ROM drives

- Freecom Power CD
- Freecom Traveller CD-ROM
- H45 Quick CD
- Hewlett-Packard HP 7100e/7200e CD-R
- KingByte IDE/ATAPI CD-ROMs
- MicroSolutions backpack CD-ROM. Models 163550 and later are supported by the paride driver. For models 160550 and 162550 separate drivers are available.

- MicroSolutions backpack PD/CD drive
 - SyQuest SyJet
-

29.5. Removable drives

- Avatar Shark 250
 - Imation Superdisk
 - Iomega ZIP, ZIP Plus drives
-

29.6. IDE Adapter

- Arista ParaDrive products
 - DataStor Commuter disks
 - Fidelity International Technologies TransDisk products
 - Freecom IQ Cable Parallel
 - Shuttle Technology EPAT/EPEZ parallel port IDE adapter
 - Shuttle Technology EPIA parallel port IDE adapter
-

29.7. SCSI Adapters

- Adaptec APA-348 mini-SCSI plus adapter cable Driver available at [here](#)
 - Adaptec APA-358 mini-SCSI EPP adapter cable Driver available at [here](#)
 - Shuttle Technology EPSA-2 parallel port SCSI adapter Driver available at [here](#)
 - Shuttle Technology EPST parallel port SCSI adapter Driver available at [here](#)
-

29.8. Digital Camera

- Connectix QuickCam
-

29.9. PCMCIA parallel port cards

The parport_cs driver requires kernel 2.2.x or later

- Quatech SPP-100
 - IOtech DBK35, WBK20A
-

30. Appendix B. Linux incompatible Hardware

Some hardware manufacturers have created devices which are compatible with MS-DOS and Windows 95/98 only. They seem to emulate part of the normally available hardware in the devices by software packages sold together with the device. Specification on these devices are not presented to the world so it is almost impossible to write drivers for these devices. Below a list of devices reported as being Linux incompatible will be given.

Simply put, it is best to avoid hardware which states things like "Needs Windows" or "Windows only".

- Printers

Manufacturer	Model Number	Functionality
Brother	<u>4550</u>	None – Paperweight
Brother	<u>HL-1435</u>	None – Paperweight
Brother	<u>MP-21C</u>	None – Paperweight
Canon	<u>BJC-5000</u>	None – Paperweight
Canon	<u>BJC-5100</u>	None – Paperweight
Canon	<u>BJC-8500</u>	None – Paperweight
Canon	<u>LBP-460</u>	None – Paperweight
Canon	<u>LBP-600</u>	None – Paperweight
Canon	<u>LBP-660</u>	None – Paperweight
Canon	<u>LBP-800</u>	None – Paperweight
Canon	<u>Multipass L6000</u>	None – Paperweight
Canon	<u>S200</u>	None – Paperweight
Compaq	<u>IJ300</u>	None – Paperweight
Epson	<u>AcuLaser C1000</u>	None – Paperweight
Epson	<u>AcuLaser C900</u>	None – Paperweight
Epson	<u>EPL-5500W</u>	None – Paperweight
Epson	<u>PM 930C</u>	

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

		None – Paperweight
Generic	<u>GDI Printer</u>	None – Paperweight
HP	<u>Color LaserJet 1500</u>	Unknown
HP	<u>LaserJet 3100</u>	None – Paperweight
HP	<u>LaserJet 3150</u>	None – Paperweight
HP	<u>PhotoSmart</u>	None – Paperweight
LaserMaster	<u>LM 1000</u>	None – Paperweight
Lexmark	<u>Winwriter 100</u>	None – Paperweight
Lexmark	<u>Winwriter 200</u>	None – Paperweight
Lexmark	<u>Z13</u>	None – Paperweight
Lexmark	<u>Z23</u>	None – Paperweight
Minolta	<u>PagePro 1100L</u>	None – Paperweight
Minolta	<u>PagePro 6L</u>	None – Paperweight
NEC	<u>SuperScript 610plus</u>	None – Paperweight
NEC	<u>SuperScript 660</u>	None – Paperweight
NEC	<u>SuperScript 660plus</u>	None – Paperweight
Okidata	<u>Okijet 2010</u>	None – Paperweight
Panasonic	<u>KX-P6100</u>	None – Paperweight
Panasonic	<u>KX-P6300 GDI</u>	None – Paperweight
Panasonic	<u>KX-P8410</u>	None – Paperweight
QMS	<u>magicolor 2</u>	None – Paperweight
Ricoh	<u>Aficio Color 2206</u>	None – Paperweight
Ricoh	<u>Aficio FX10</u>	None – Paperweight
Samsung	<u>CLP-500</u>	

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

		None – Paperweight
Samsung	<u>ML-5050G</u>	None – Paperweight
Samsung	<u>SF/MSYS/MJ-4700/4800/4500C</u>	None – Paperweight
Sharp	<u>AJ-2100</u>	None – Paperweight
Star	<u>WinType 4000</u>	None – Paperweight
Xerox	<u>DocuPrint P8</u>	None – Paperweight
Xerox	<u>WorkCentre 385</u>	None – Paperweight
Xerox	<u>WorkCentre XD120f</u>	None – Paperweight
Xerox	<u>WorkCentre XE80</u>	None – Paperweight
Xerox	<u>WorkCentre XE90fx</u>	None – Paperweight

The following is old information and will be removed in a future version of this document:

- ◆ Canon LBP-465 printer
- ◆ Sharp JX-9210 printer
- Modems
 - ◆ 3Com 3CXM356/3CCM356 and 3CXM656/3CCM656 PCMCIA
 - ◆ AOpen FM56-P and FM56-H
 - ◆ Boca Research 28.8 internal modem (model MV34AI)
 - ◆ Boca Research 33.6 internal modem (model MV34)(Joe Harjung has succeeded in configuring the modem under Win95 and then soft booting into Linux with the modem still working. Filippo is using this modem under Linux directly without any problems and without soft booting from Windows. I definitely need more info on these Boca Research modems.) The Boca Research 33.6 modem (model M336I) is mentioned to work with Linux. The only thing that needed to be done was disabling Plug and Play. Here are the specs of the modem
 - ◇ Three stickers saying "MC2920A-3.3", "E6030D 4035-01" and "1721 8011 A"
 - ◇ Chips etc on the board
 - Cirrus Logic CL-MD3450D-SC-B
 - Cirrus Logic MD1724-11VC-D
 - Datatronic VLM301-1??
 - Omron G5V-1 (2 of them)
 - AST (?) M628032-20E1
 - Cirrus Logic CL-MD4450C-SC-A
 - Abracon 23-040-20
 - two empty places for additional chips, one of which might be a Cirrus Logic CL-MD1724D

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

- ◇ 4 jumpers for COM port selection
 - ◇ 10 jumpers for IRQ selection
 - ◇ other unknown jumpers
 - ◆ Compaq 192 PCMCIA modem/serial card
 - ◆ HP Fastmodem D4810B
 - ◆ Multiwave Innovation CommWave V.34 modem
 - ◆ Megahertz XJ/CC2560 PCMCIA
 - ◆ New Media Winsurfer PCMCIA modem/serial card
 - ◆ Rockwell SoftK56
 - ◆ US Robotics WinModem series
 - ◆ Zoltrix 33.6 Win HSP Voice/Speaker Phone modem
-

31. Glossary

AGP

Accelerated Graphics Port. A bus interconnect mechanism designed to improve performance of 3D graphics applications. AGP is a dedicated bus from the graphics subsystem to the core-logic chipset. [here](#)

ATAPI

AT Attachment Packet Interface. A new protocol for controlling mass storage devices similar to SCSI protocols. It builds on the ATA (AT Attachment) interface, the official ANSI Standard name for the IDE interface developed for hard disk drives. ATAPI is commonly used for hard disks, CD-ROM drives, tape drives, and other devices.

ATM

Asynchronous Transfer Mode

CDDA

Compact Disk Digital Audio. Capability of CD-ROM/Writer to read out audio tracks.

DMA

Direct Memory Access

EGA

Enhanced Graphics Adapter

EIDE

Enhanced IDE

EISA

Extended Industry System Architecture

FDDI

Fiber Distributed Data Interface. High-speed ring local area network.

IDE

Integrated Drive Electronics. Each drive has a built-in controller.

ISA

Industry System Architecture

ISDN

Integrated Services Digital Network

MCA

MicroChannel Architecture

MFM

Modified Frequency Modulation

MMX

Multimedia Extensions. Extra instructions meant to speed multimedia.

PCI

Peripheral Component Interconnect. 32-bit bus designed by Intel. Information can be found [here](#).

RAID

Redundant Arrays of Inexpensive Disks. The basic idea of RAID is to combine multiple small, inexpensive disk drives into an array of disk drives which yields performance exceeding that of a single large expensive drive. There are five types of redundant array Architectures; RAID-1 through RAID-5. A non-redundant array of disk drives is referred to as RAID-0. Some RAID systems can mix formats. [\(more info\)](#)

PPA

Printing Performance Architecture. Protocol developed by Hewlett Packard for their series of Deskjet printers. In essence, the protocol moves the low-level processing of the data to the host computer rather than the printer. This allows for a low-cost printer with a small amount of memory and computing power and a flexible driver. However, this comes at the price of compatibility. HP's

Linux Hardware Compatibility HOWTO

decision was to develop drivers only for Windows 95 for this printer.

RLL

Run Length Limited

SATA

Serial ATA. Basically IDE over a much smaller cable. See SerialATA.Org for more information.

SCSI

Small Computer Systems Interface. A standard interface defined for all devices in a computer. It make it possible to use a single adapter for all devices. [\(more info\)](#)

SVGA

Super Video Graphics Adapter

UART

Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter

USB

Universal Serial Bus.

VGA

Video Graphics Adapter

VLB

VESA Local Bus. Used in some 486 PC's.

WORM

Write Once Read Many